AGENDA
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
26 FEBRUARY 2018

MEMBERSHIP: Councillors J Diffey, V Etheridge, D Grant, D Gumley, A Jones, S Lawrence, G Mohr, K Parker, J Ryan and B Shields.

The meeting is scheduled to commence at 5.30pm.

PRAYER:
O God, Grant that by the knowledge of thy will, all we may resolve shall work together for good, we pray through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen!

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY:
“I would like to acknowledge the Wiradjuri People who are the Traditional Custodians of the Land. I would also like to pay respect to the Elders both past and present of the Wiradjuri Nation and extend that respect to other Aboriginal peoples from other nations who are present”.

CCL18/12 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES (ID18/9)
Confirmation of the minutes of the proceedings of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 18 December 2017, Extraordinary Council meeting held on 19 January 2018, Extraordinary Council meeting held on 31 January 2018 and Extraordinary Council meeting held on 14 February 2018.

CCL18/13 LEAVE OF ABSENCE (ID18/10)

CCL18/14 PUBLIC FORUM (ID18/11)

MAYORAL MINUTES:

CCL18/15 SUPPORT FOR ‘PROTECT THE PROTECTORS’ CAMPAIGN (ID18/144)
The Council had before it the Mayoral Minute regarding Support for ‘Protect the Protectors’ Campaign.

CCL18/16 PLAYMATES COTTAGE UPDATE (ID18/203)
The Council had before it the Mayoral Minute regarding Playmates Cottage Update.
CCL18/17 IMPROVING MOBILE PHONE COVERAGE THROUGHOUT THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA (ID18/213)  
The Council had before it the Mayoral Minute regarding Improving Mobile Phone Coverage Throughout the Local Government Area.

MATTERS CONSIDERED BY COMMITTEES:

CCL18/18 REPORT OF THE PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE - MEETING 19 FEBRUARY 2018 (ID18/12)  
The Council had before it the report of the Planning, Development and Environment Committee meeting held 19 February 2018.

PDEC18/6 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION D2017-611 - THREE (3) LOT SUBDIVISION (COMMUNITY TITLE)  
PROPERTY: 7 RAWSON STREET, DUBBO  
APPLICANT/OWNER: MR N & MRS J DENNIS  
DATE LODGED: 24 NOVEMBER 2017 (ID18/170)  
The Council had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Planner regarding Development Application D2017-611 - Three (3) Lot Subdivision (Community Title).

Councillor S Lawrence declared a pecuniary, significant interest in the matter when it was before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor S Lawrence owns a neighbouring property.

Councillor G Mohr declared a non-pecuniary, significant interest in the matter when it was before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor G Mohr has previously been a colleague of the complainant.

Councillor D Gumley declared a non-pecuniary, significant interest in the matter when it was before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor D Gumley knows, through his employment, a party who holds an objection to this item.
PDEC18/7 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION D2017-620 - THREE (3) LOT SUBDIVISION (STRATA TITLE)
PROPERTY: 1 POZIERES STREET, DUBBO
APPLICANT/OWNER: FAODAIL PTY LTD
DATE LODGED: 29 NOVEMBER 2017 (ID18/201)
The Council had before it the report dated 7 February 2018 from the Planner regarding Development Application D2017-620 - Three (3) Lot Subdivision (Strata Title).

PDEC18/8 MODIFIED DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION D2016-482 PART 2 - EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY (QUARRY)
PROPERTY: LOT 211 DP 1220433, 20L SHERATON ROAD, DUBBO
OWNER/APPLICANT: REGIONAL HARDROCK PTY LTD
LODGED: 26 SEPTEMBER 2017 (ID18/216)
The Council had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Senior Planner regarding Modified Development Application D2016-482 Part 2 - Extractive Industry (Quarry).

CCL18/19 REPORT OF THE INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMUNITY - MEETING 19 FEBRUARY 2018 (ID18/13)
The Council had before it the report of the Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee meeting held 19 February 2018.

ICRC18/4 PROPOSED ROAD CLOSURE OF PART FITZROY STREET ADJACENT TO COUNCIL'S LOT 10 DP 258615 (ID18/241)
The Council had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Manager Transport and Emergency regarding Proposed Road Closure of Part Fitzroy Street adjacent to Council's Lot 10 DP 258615.

Councillor D Grant declared a pecuniary, significant interest in the matter when it was before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee's consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor D Grant has business dealings with S and P Maroulis through his work with Elders Insurance.
ICRC18/7 REQUEST FOR REVIEW OF WATER CHARGES - ASSESSMENT 1162677 (ID18/204)
The Council had before it the report dated 2 February 2018 from the Director Infrastructure and Operations regarding Request for Review of Water Charges - Assessment 1162677.

Councillor J Diffey declared a non-pecuniary, less than significant interest in the matter when it was before the Committee and remained in the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Mr and Mrs Day’s property is located in community plan that Councillor J Diffey previously managed as a strata manager for Dubbo Strata Management.

ICRC18/10 DUBBO FAMILY DAY CARE SCHEME-PROPOSED INCREASE IN FEES AND THE PROPOSED INTRODUCTION OF A BUILDING LEASE (ID18/129)
The Council had before it the report dated 22 January 2018 from the Manager Social Services regarding Dubbo Family Day Care Scheme-Proposed Increase in Fees and the Proposed Introduction of a Building Lease.

Councillor J Diffey declared a pecuniary, significant interest in the matter when it was before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor J Diffey’s daughter is cared for by Dubbo Family Day Care.

CCL18/20 REPORT OF THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, BUSINESS AND CORPORATE COMMITTEE - MEETING 19 FEBRUARY 2018 (ID18/14)
The Council had before it the report of the Economic Development, Business and Corporate Committee meeting held 19 February 2018.

EDBC18/6 INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 625 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT - JANUARY 2018 (ID18/212)
The Council had before it the report dated 5 February 2018 from the Director Corporate Services regarding Investments Under Section 625 of the Local Government Act - January 2018.
Councillor K Parker declared a non-pecuniary, less than significant interest in the matter when it was before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor K Parker is the Manager of the Dubbo Branch of the Bank of Queensland, a bank that Council has funds invested with.

EDBC18/7 INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 625 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT - DECEMBER 2017 (ID18/211)
The Council had before it the report dated 5 February 2018 from the Director Corporate Services regarding Investments Under Section 625 of the Local Government Act - December 2017.

Councillor K Parker declared a non-pecuniary, less than significant interest in the matter when it was before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor K Parker is the Manager of the Dubbo Branch of the Bank of Queensland, a bank that Council has funds invested with.

EDBC18/10 REQUEST FOR REVIEW OF WATER CONSUMPTION AND NON-RESIDENTIAL SEWER CHARGES ISSUED FOR 135-141 BRISBANE STREET DUBBO (ID18/202)
The Council had before it the report dated 1 February 2018 from the Revenue Accountant regarding Request for review of Water Consumption and Non-Residential Sewer Charges issued for 135-141 Brisbane Street Dubbo.

Councillor D Gumley declared a non-pecuniary, less than significant interest in the matter when it was before the Committee and remained in the room during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Dubbo Court House is a location where Councillor D Gumley performs a significant part of his employment and that such interest would not impair his decision making on the matter.

Councillor G Mohr declared a non-pecuniary, less than significant interest in the matter when it was before the Committee and remained in the room during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor G Mohr is employed by the Department of Justice, Dubbo Court House is one of his work locations and that such interest would not impair his decision making on the matter.
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - 26 FEBRUARY 2018

AGENDA

CCL18/21 REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE - MEETING 19 FEBRUARY 2018 (ID18/257)
The Council had before it the report of the Audit and Risk Management Committee meeting held 19 February 2018.

AUD18/1 PRESENTATION OF COUNCIL'S 2016/2017 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (ID18/240)
The Council had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Manager Financial Operations regarding Presentation of Council's 2016/2017 Financial Statements. The Council will be addressed by the Audit Office of NSW, regarding this matter.

REPORTS FROM STAFF:

CCL18/22 POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR THE GENERAL MANAGER (ID18/172)
The Council had before it the report dated 30 January 2018 from the General Manager regarding Power of Attorney for the General Manager.

CCL18/23 DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO THE GENERAL MANAGER (ID18/197)
The Council had before it the report dated 1 February 2018 from the Manager Governance and Risk regarding Delegation of Authority to the General Manager.

CCL18/24 DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO COUNCIL COMMITTEES (ID18/228)
The Council had before it the report dated 8 February 2018 from the Manager Governance and Risk regarding Delegation of Authority to Council Committees.

CCL18/25 PROPOSED POLICY - INJURED COMPANION ANIMALS NOT IN COUNCIL'S CARE/IMPOUND (ID18/229)
The Council had before it the report dated 19 February 2018 from the Manager Environmental Control regarding Proposed Policy - Injured Companion Animals not in Council's Care/Impound.
CCL18/26 UPDATE ON ENQUIRY TO PURCHASE COUNCIL OWNED LAND 10L MOGRIGUY ROAD BY AGRIBUSINESS ENTERPRISE (ID18/255)
The Council had before it the report dated 14 February 2018 from the Manager Property Assets regarding Update on enquiry to purchase Council owned land 10L Mogriguy Road by Agribusiness enterprise.

CCL18/27 DUBBO REGIONAL COUNCIL REVIEW - SAFETY CAMERA NETWORK IN DUBBO AND WELLINGTON (ID18/270)
The Council had before it the report dated 16 February 2018 from the Manager Social Services regarding Dubbo Regional Council review - Safety Camera Network in Dubbo and Wellington.

CCL18/28 APPOINTMENT OF DUBBO STATE EMERGENCY SERVICE UNIT LOCAL CONTROLLER (ID18/275)
The Council had before it the report dated 16 February 2018 from the Director Infrastructure and Operations regarding Appointment of Dubbo State Emergency Service Unit Local Controller.

CCL18/29 NEIGHBOURHOOD SHOPPING STRIP REDEVELOPMENT CONCEPTS (ID18/276)
The Council had before it the report dated 19 February 2018 from the Director Infrastructure and Operations regarding Neighbourhood Shopping Strip Redevelopment Concepts.

CCL18/30 COMMENTS AND MATTERS OF URGENCY (ID18/15)
CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Confirmation of the minutes of the proceedings of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 18 December 2017, Extraordinary Council meeting held on 19 January 2018, Extraordinary Council meeting held on 31 January 2018 and Extraordinary Council meeting held on 14 February 2018.

RECOMMENDATION

That the minutes of the proceedings of the Dubbo Regional Council at the Ordinary Council meeting held on 18 December 2017 comprising pages 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 and 29 of the series, Extraordinary Council meeting held on 19 January 2018 comprising pages 35, 36 and 37 of the series, Extraordinary Council meeting held on 31 January 2018 comprising pages 38 and 39 of the series and Extraordinary Council meeting held on 14 February 2018 comprising pages 42, 43, 44 and 45 of the series be taken as read, confirmed as correct minutes and signed by the Mayor and the General Manager.

Appendices:

1. Ordinary Council - Minutes - 18 December 2017
2. Committee of the Whole - Minutes - 18 December 2017
3. Ordinary Council - Minutes - 19 January 2018
4. Ordinary Council - Minutes - 31 January 2018
5. Committee of the Whole - Minutes - 31 January 2018
6. Ordinary Council - Minutes - 14 February 2018
PRESENT: Councillors J Diffey, V Etheridge, D Grant, D Gumley, A Jones, S Lawrence, G Mohr, K Parker, J Ryan and B Shields.

ALSO IN ATTENDANCE:
The General Manager, the Director Corporate Services (M Crisante), the Manager Governance and Risk (S Wade), the Administrative Officer Governance, the Director Economic Development and Business, the Communications Coordinator, the Director Infrastructure and Operations, the Manager Infrastructure Delivery, the Manager Transport and Emergency, the Manager Water Supply and Sewerage, the Manager Fleet Services, the Director Planning and Environment, the Manager Building and Development Services, the Statutory Planning Services Team Leader, the Manager Strategic Planning Services, the Strategic Planning Supervisor and the Director Community and Recreation.

Councillor B Shields assumed chairmanship of the meeting.

The proceedings of the meeting commenced at 5.32pm with a prayer for Divine Guidance to the Council in its deliberations and activities. The acknowledgement of country was also read by Councillor B Shields.

CCL17/179 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES (ID17/2203)
Confirmation of the minutes of the proceedings of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 27 November 2017.

Moved by Councillor S Lawrence and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

MOTION

That the minutes of the proceedings of the Dubbo Regional Council at the Ordinary Council meeting held on 27 November 2017 comprising pages 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29 and 30 of the series be taken as read, confirmed as correct minutes and signed by the Mayor and the General Manager.

CARRIED

CCL17/180 LEAVE OF ABSENCE (ID17/2204)
There were no requests for leave of absence recorded.
CCL17/181   PUBLIC FORUM (ID17/2205)
The Council reports having met with the following person during Public Forum:

- Mr Neil Webster regarding CCL17/197 - Dubbo Regional Sports Council Consultation on the Victoria Park Redevelopment proposal.
- Mr Adam Wells regarding CCL17/197 - Dubbo Regional Sports Council Consultation on the Victoria Park Redevelopment proposal.
- Ms Barbara Sutherland regarding CCL17/194 - CCL17/194 Opportunities to Improve the Street Tree Canopy – Update.
- Mr Glen Shepherd - CCL17/197 - Dubbo Regional Sports Council Consultation on the Victoria Park Redevelopment proposal.
- Mr Wes Maas, regarding CCL17/189 - Planning Proposal (R16-5) - Southlakes Estate, Dubbo.

MAYORAL MINUTES:

CCL17/182   INTERNAL OMBUDSMAN FOR DUBBO REGIONAL COUNCIL (ID17/2226)
The Council had before it the Mayoral Minute regarding Internal Ombudsman for Dubbo Regional Council.

Moved by Councillor B Shields

MOTION

That Council add the role of Internal Ombudsman to the current staff establishment and provide funding for the position through adapting the current organisation structure.

CARRIED

CCL17/183   WEEKLY MIXED WASTE COLLECTION (ID17/2228)
The Council had before it the Mayoral Minute regarding Weekly Mixed Waste Collection.

Moved by Councillor B Shields

MOTION

That the Council show support for this initiative when it is considered later tonight.

CARRIED
MATTERS CONSIDERED BY COMMITTEES:

CCL17/184 REPORT OF THE PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE - MEETING 11 DECEMBER 2017 (ID17/2206)

The Council had before it the report of the Planning, Development and Environment Committee meeting held 11 December 2017.

Moved by Councillor S Lawrence and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

That the report of the Planning, Development and Environment Committee meeting held on 11 December 2017, be adopted, save and except clause PDEC17/14 with such matter being dealt with separately.

CARRIED

PDEC17/14 PLANNING PROPOSAL - (R16-3) - AMENDMENT TO DUBBO LEP 2011
PROPERTY: 4L CAMP ROAD, DUBBO
APPLICANT: DOHERTY SMITH AND ASSOCIATES
OWNER: MRS L K BENDER (ID17/2083)

The Council had before it the report dated 5 December 2017 from the Manager Strategic Planning Services regarding Planning Proposal - (R16-3) - Amendment to Dubbo LEP 2011.

Moved by Councillor S Lawrence and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

MOTION

1. That Council endorse the amended Planning Proposal included as Appendix 2 and the further information included as Appendix 3 to the report of the Manager Strategic Planning Services dated 5 December 2017 for the following amendments to the Dubbo Local Environmental Plan 2011:
   • That the RU6 Transition zone be inserted into the Dubbo Local Environmental Plan 2011, including the Land Use Table as included in this report;
   • That part of Lot 8 DP 1063425, 4L Camp Road, Dubbo be rezoned from SP3 Tourist to RU6 Transition;
   • That part of Lot 8 DP 1063425, 4L Camp Road, Dubbo be rezoned from SP3 Tourist to E3 Environmental Management;
   • That part of Lot 8 DP 1063425, 4L Camp Road, proposed to be zoned RU6 Transition be provided with a minimum allotment size for subdivision of two (2) hectares; and
   • That part of Lot 8 DP 1063425, 4L Camp Road, Dubbo proposed to be zoned E3 Environmental Management be provided with a minimum allotment size for subdivision of 100 hectares.

2. That Council support a minimum 28 day public exhibition period for the Planning Proposal.
3. That Council not use its delegation under Section 59 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979 to draft the amendment to the Dubbo Local Environmental Plan 2011 as the State Government may issue a conditional Gateway Determination in respect of the Planning Proposal.

4. That following the completion of the public exhibition period, a further report be provided to Council detailing the results of the public exhibition and for further consideration of the Planning Proposal.

CARRIED

In accordance with s375A(2) of the Local Government Act 1993, a division was duly called, the following votes on the motion were recorded:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOR</th>
<th>AGAINST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Diffey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Etheridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Gumley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Jones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Mohr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Parker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Shields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (9)</td>
<td>Total (0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ms Melissa Watkins, Director Planning and Environment declared a non-pecuniary, significant interest in the matter now before the Council and left the room and was out of sight during the Council’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Ms Watkins engaged the husband of the owner of the land (Matt Bender) to undertake demolition of her property 276 Brisbane Street, Dubbo (in July 2017). She has had no other dealings with Mr Bender or the subject Planning Proposal since this time.

Councillor J Ryan declared a non-pecuniary, significant interest in the matter now before the Council and left the room and was out of sight during the Council’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor J Ryan owns a 50 acre block of land on Camp Road.
CCL17/185 REPORT OF THE INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMUNITY AND RECREATION COMMITTEE - MEETING 11 DECEMBER 2017 (ID17/2207)

The Council had before it the report of the Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee meeting held 11 December 2017.

Moved by Councillor S Lawrence and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

That the report of the Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee meeting held on 11 December 2017, be adopted, save and except clause ICRC17/34 with such matter being dealt with separately.

CARRIED

ICRC17/34 DUBBO FAMILY DAY CARE SCHEME-PROPOSED INCREASE IN FEES AND THE PROPOSED INTRODUCTION OF A FEE TO LEASE THE LEARNING ENVIRONMENT UNIT IN THE COLLEEN MONTGOMERY COTTAGE VICTORIA PARK DUBBO (ID17/2155)

The Council had before it the report dated 30 November 2017 from the Manager Social Services regarding Dubbo Family Day Care Scheme-proposed increase in fees and the proposed introduction of a fee to lease the learning environment unit in the Colleen Montgomery Cottage Victoria Park Dubbo.

Moved by Councillor S Lawrence and seconded by Councillor D Grant

MOTION

1. That the information contained within the report of the Manager Social Services dated 30 November 2017 be noted.
2. That the Dubbo Family Day Care Scheme increase the Parent Administration Levy from the current figure of $1.00/hour to $1.75/hour by 1 July 2019. Such increase will be undertaken in .25 cents/hour blocks from 1 March 2018 to 1 July 2019 as detailed in Appendix 1 attached to this report.
3. That the proposed charges be placed on public exhibition for a period of 28 days and a report detailing the outcome of public exhibition be brought to the February 2018 Ordinary meeting of Council.
4. That the Dubbo Family Day Care Scheme lease the learning environment facilities located within the Coordination Unit on an as needs basis at a cost of $20 per session from 1 February 2018. Educational resources located within the facility to be leased at $10 per session from 1 February 2018 as detailed in Appendix 1 of this report.
5. That the necessary action be taken to publicise the proposed increase in fees and the proposed fee to lease the learning environment facilities located within the facility as an element of the public exhibition process.
6. That the increase in fees and the introduction of new fees are monitored so that the Dubbo Family Day Care Scheme remains a viable cost effective option for child care in the community.

CARRIED
Councillor J Diffey declared a pecuniary, less than significant interest in the matter now before the Council and left the room and was out of sight during the Council’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor J Diffey’s daughter is cared for by Dubbo Family Day care.

CCL17/186 REPORT OF THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, BUSINESS AND CORPORATE COMMITTEE - MEETING 11 DECEMBER 2017 (ID17/2208)
The Council had before it the report of the Economic Development, Business and Corporate Committee meeting held 11 December 2017.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor J Diffey

MOTION

That the report of the Economic Development, Business and Corporate Committee meeting held on 11 December 2017, be adopted, save and except clauses EDBC17/22, EDBC17/23 and EDBC17/24 with such matters being dealt with separately.

CARRIED

EDBC17/22 INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 625 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT (ID17/2169)
The Council had before it the report dated 4 December 2017 from the Director Corporate Services regarding Investments Under Section 625 of the Local Government Act.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

That the information provided within the report of the Director Corporate Services, dated 4 December 2017 be noted.

CARRIED

Councillor K Parker declared a pecuniary, significant interest in the matter now before the Council and left the room and was out of sight during the Council’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor K Parker is the Manager of the Dubbo Branch of the Bank of Queensland, a bank that Council has funds invested with.
EDBC17/23 INVESTMENT POLICY AND STRATEGY REVIEW (ID17/2159)
The Council had before it the report dated 4 December 2017 from the Manager Financial Operations regarding Investment Policy and Strategy Review.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

1. That the draft Investment Policy December 2017 and the Draft Investment Strategy December 2017 as Appendix 1 and Appendix 2 attached to this report of the Manager Financial Operations dated 4 December 2017 be adopted.


CARRIED

Councillor K Parker declared a pecuniary, significant interest in the matter now before the Council and left the room and was out of sight during the Council’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor K Parker is the Manager of the Dubbo Branch of the Bank of Queensland, a bank that Council has funds invested with.

EDBC17/24 RESULTS OF EXPRESSION OF INTEREST - COUNCIL’S COMMITTEES/WORKING PARTIES/GROUPS (ID17/2164)
The Council had before it the report dated 4 December 2017 from the Administration Officer - Governance regarding Results of Expression of Interest - Council’s Committees/Working Parties/Groups.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

1. That the community representatives for the following Committees, Working Parties and Other Groups be as follows:

Wellington Town Assembly
Five (5) community representatives, noting that these representatives are to be residents of the township of Wellington, including the nearby large lot residential estates and Nanima village being:
- Danielle Griffiths
- Adam Peckham
- Matthew Pike
- Adam Ryan
- Leanne Stanley

Dubbo Showground Advisory Committee
Two (2) representatives of the Dubbo community being:
- Robert Shanks
- Debra Bell
Dubbo Community Awards and Events Committee
Five (5) Dubbo Community Representatives being:
- Cynthia Foley
- Ronda Bramble
- William Greenwood
- Geoff Mann
- Geraldine McMahon

Wellington Community Awards and Events Committee
Five (5) Wellington Community Representatives being:
- Peter Sheridan
- Molly Griggs
- Marcus Hanney
- Mark Griggs
- Adam Peckham

Sister Cities Advisory Committee
Six (6) Community Representatives
- Phil Priest
- Bridget Mann
- Cynthia Foley
- Christine Bray
- Shilbli Chowdury
- Karen Hyland

Rural Consultative Working Party
One (1) Resident Representative and One (1) Alternate Resident Representative from Ballimore, Wongarbon, Toongi, Rawsonville, Eumungerie, Brocklehurst, Geurie, Elong Elong, Mumbil, Stuart Town, Euchareena, North Yeoval plus two (2) Community Representatives to represent rural residents being:

- Ballimore: Kate Charlton
- Ballimore (alternate): John O’Leary
- Stuart Town: Marcus Hanney
- Elong: Louise Hennessy
- Wongarbon: Alan Comerford
- Rawsonville: Lauraine Rose
- Elong Elong: Jennifer Tunks
- Rural Representative: Nigel Payne

Cultural Facilities Committee
Two (2) Community Representatives
- Dr J Benton
- Vicki Canalese
2. That a further expression of interest be called to fill the outstanding vacancies of these committees with a further report being presented to Council in due course.

CARRIED

CCL17/187 REPORT OF THE AIRPORT/AIRSTRIP WORKING PARTY - MEETING 11 DECEMBER 2017 (ID17/2202)
The Council had before it the report of the Airport/Airstrip Working Party meeting held 11 December 2017.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

That the report of the Airport/Airstrip Working Party meeting held on 11 December 2017, be adopted, save and except clause AWP17/8 with such matter being dealt with separately.

CARRIED

AWP17/8 DUBBO CITY REGIONAL AIRPORT CAFE LICENCE RECOMMENDATION (ID17/2187)
The Council had before it the report dated 7 December 2017 from the Manager Airport Operations regarding Dubbo City Regional Airport Cafe Licence Recommendation.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

That the matter be deferred to Committee of the Whole.

CARRIED
CCL17/188  REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE - MEETING 18 DECEMBER 2017 (ID17/2209)
The Council had before it the report dated 11 December 2017 from the Administration Officer - Governance regarding Report of the Audit and Risk Management Committee - meeting 18 December 2017.

Moved by Councillor A Jones and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

1. That it be noted that the meeting of the Audit and Risk Management Committee scheduled for 18 December 2017 did not proceed due to the lack of a quorum, further noting that the Mr J Walkom (Independent Member), Mr A Fletcher (Independent Member), Mr S Bassett (Community Representative), Mr J Shanks (Luka Group), the General Manager, the Director Corporate Services (M Crisante), the Manager Financial Operations, the Director Economic Development and Business, the Manager Business Services – Economic Development and Business, the Statutory Reporting Accountant, the Workplace Safety Advisor and Manager Visitor Experiences and Services were in attendance for the meeting.

2. That the items listed on the agenda for the meeting schedule 18 December 2017 be deferred to the next meeting of the Audit and Risk Management Committee, noting that this date is yet to be determined.

CARRIED

REPORTS FROM STAFF:

CCL17/189  PLANNING PROPOSAL (R16-5) - SOUTHLANES ESTATE, DUBBO (ID17/2227)
The Council had before it the report dated 13 December 2017 from the Manager Strategic Planning Services regarding Planning Proposal (R16-5) - Southlakes Estate, Dubbo.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor S Lawrence

MOTION

1. That the Planning Proposal, as exhibited, to undertake the following amendments to the Dubbo Local Environmental Plan 2011 be adopted by Council:
   • That part of the subject land be rezoned from R2 Low Density Residential to R1 General Residential, B1 Neighbour Centre and the existing RE1 Public Recreation zone be reconfigured;
   • That minimum lot sizes be changed from existing 600 m² and 4000 m² to a range of no minimum lot sizes, 450 m², 600 m², 800 m² and 2000 m²;
   • That land situated to the south of the indicative location of the Southern Distributor be zoned RU2 Rural Landscape;
   • That the area of land proposed to be zoned B1 Neighbourhood Centre be subject to a suitable provision in the Dubbo Local Environmental Plan 2011 that limits the total retail floor space of any centre to 5,000 m²; and
1. That the additional use of Recreational Facility (Indoor) be permitted on the subject area of the land proposed to be zoned B1 Neighbourhood Centre under the provisions of the Dubbo Local Environmental Plan 2011.

2. That Council request the Department of Planning and Environment to prepare the draft amendment to the Dubbo Local Environmental Plan 2011 and provide Council with an Opinion that the Plan be made.

3. That following receipt of an Opinion from the Department that the Plan be made, that the General Manager request gazettal of the Plan.

4. That those who made a submission be thanked and advised of Council’s determination in this matter.

Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor A Jones

AMENDMENT

That the matter be deferred to the Ordinary Council meeting in February 2018.

The amendment on being put to the meeting was carried.

CARRIED

The amendment then became the motion and on being put to the meeting was carried.

CARRIED

In accordance with s375A(2) of the Local Government Act 1993, a division was duly called, the following votes on the motion were recorded:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOR</th>
<th>AGAINST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Etheridge</td>
<td>Councillor Diffey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Gumley</td>
<td>Councillor Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Jones</td>
<td>Councillor Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Mohr</td>
<td>Councillor Parker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Ryan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Shields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total (6)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total (4)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Councillor A Jones assumed chairmanship of the meeting for consideration of this matter.

CCL17/190 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION D17-415 - REGISTERED CLUB (ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS)
PROPERTY: 82 WHYLANDRA STREET, DUBBO
APPLICANT: CLUB DUBBO
OWNER: WEST DUBBO BOWLING CLUB LTD (ID17/2199)
The Council had before it the report dated 13 December 2017 from the Senior Strategic Planner regarding Development Application D17-415 - Registered Club (Alterations and Additions).

Moved by Councillor J Ryan and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

1. That the report by the Senior Strategic Planner dated 14 November 2017 be noted.
2. That the matter be deferred until such time as Council engages an independent Acoustic Consultant for the purposes of undertaking an additional Acoustic Report.

CARRIED

In accordance with s375A(2) of the Local Government Act 1993, a division was duly called, the following votes on the motion were recorded:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOR</th>
<th>AGAINST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Diffey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Etheridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Gumley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Jones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Mohr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Parker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Ryan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total (9)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total (0)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Councillor B Shields declared a non-pecuniary, significant interest in the matter now before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during Committee’s consideration. The reason for such interest is that Councillor B Shields is a former employee of Club Dubbo and was employed by Club Dubbo in the past 12 months.

Councillor B Shields resumed chairmanship of the meeting.
The Council had before it the report dated 12 December 2017 from the Statutory Planning Services Team Leader regarding Addendum to PDEC17/9 Development Application D2017-462 - Two (2) Lot Subdivision, Multi Dwelling Housing and Four (4) Lot Strata Subdivision. Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor J Diffey

MOTION

1. That the information included in the report of the Statutory Planning Services Team Leader dated 12 December 2017 be noted.

2. That Development Application D2017-462 for a two (2) lot subdivision, multi dwelling housing (four (4) terrace dwellings) and four (4) lot strata subdivision at Lot 1 Sec 40 DP 758361, 197 Wingewarra Street, Dubbo, be refused for the following reasons:
   a) The proposed development does not represent the orderly development of land. (Section 5(a) Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979);
   b) The proposed strata subdivision fails to meet the minimum lot size requirements as stated in Dubbo Local Environmental Plan 2011, Clause 4.1. The request to vary the development standard in Clause 4.6 cannot be supported due to the proposal’s failure against subclauses (3) and (4) and a number of requirements in Dubbo Development Control Plan 2013, Chapter 2.1 Residential Development and Subdivision. (Section 79C(1)(a)(i) Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979);
   c) The subject development requires an exemption to the minimum lot size standard in accordance with Clause 4.6 (4) of the Dubbo Local Environmental Plan. The subject application is contrary to Clause 4.6 on the basis that Council is not satisfied the proposal meets the requirements of Clause 4.6. (Section 79C(1)(a)(i) Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979);
   d) The proposed driveways of terraces 1 and 2 are located within three (3) metres of the existing power pole, contrary to the requirements of Essential Energy. (Section 79C(1)(a)(i) Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979);
   e) Proposed Lot 12 (being 528 m² in area) is below the minimum lot size of 700 m² as required for multi dwelling housing development, in accordance with Dubbo Development Control Plan 2013. (Section 79C(1)(a)(iii) Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979);
   f) The private open space areas proposed for the four (4) terrace dwellings fail to achieve the minimum required hours of direct sunlight in accordance with Dubbo Development Control Plan 2013. (Section 79C(1)(a)(iii) Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979);
   g) The private open space areas of the existing dwelling, together with terraces 2 and 3 fail to meet the minimum area requirements specified in the Dubbo Development Control Plan 2013. (Section 79C(1)(a)(iii) Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979);
h) The vehicle access arrangements for the four (4) terrace dwellings does not permit vehicles to enter and leave in a forward direction, nor is there any provision for the required visitor car parking space onsite, as required in Dubbo Development Control Plan 2013. (Section 79C(1)(a)(iii) Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979);

i) The proposed four (4) terrace dwellings’ driveways to Fitzroy Street are located such that they are deemed dangerous to the road network, the travelling public and the future occupants of the terraces, and in contravention of Dubbo Development Control Plan 2013 (Section 79C(1)(a)(iii) Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979);

j) The existing dwelling’s proposed driveway to Wingewarra Street is located such that it is deemed dangerous to the road network, the travelling public and the adjoining occupant at 199 Wingewarra Street, as required in Dubbo Development Control Plan 2013 (Section 79C(1)(a)(iii) Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979);

k) The proposed development (Stages 2 and 3) is deemed unsuitable for the subject site based on the areas of non-compliance with the Development Control Plan identified as it constitutes an over-development of the site. (Section 79C(1)(c) Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979); and

l) The proposed development is not deemed to be in the public interest, given the numerous non-compliances of the proposal together with the potential detrimental impacts on the road network and the property to the south (184 Fitzroy Street). (Section 79C(1)(e) Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979).

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor J Diffey

**AMENDMENT**

That the matter be deferred to allow the applicant to provide further information.

The amendment on being put to the meeting was carried.  

**CARRIED**

The amendment then became the motion and on being put to the meeting was carried.  

**CARRIED**
In accordance with s375A(2) of the Local Government Act 1993, a division was duly called, the following votes on the motion were recorded:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOR</th>
<th>AGAINST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Diffey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Etheridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Gumley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Jones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Mohr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Parker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Ryan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Shields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total (9)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total (0)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Councillor D Grant declared a pecuniary, significant interest in the matter now before the Council and left the room and was out of sight during the Council’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor D Grant’s employer has business dealings with the applicant and owner.

**CCL17/192 DRAFT POLICY RELATING TO WATER CONNECTION, BACKFLOW PREVENTION AND PRICING POLICY - PUBLIC EXHIBITION (ID17/2216)**


Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor D Grant

**MOTION**

1. That the information contained within the report of the Director Infrastructure and Operations dated 12 December 2017 be noted.
2. That the Water Connection, Backflow Prevention and Pricing Policy attached to the report of the Director Infrastructure and Operations dated 12 December 2017, as Appendix 1, be adopted.
3. That the people who made submissions be advised of the outcome of Council’s considerations and thanked for their submission.

CARRIED
CCL17/193 APPOINTMENT OF DUBBO STATE EMERGENCY SERVICE UNIT LOCAL CONTROLLER (ID17/2219)
The Council had before it the report dated 12 December 2017 from the Director Infrastructure and Operations regarding Appointment of Dubbo State Emergency Service Unit Local Controller.

Moved by Councillor D Grant and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

That pursuant to Section 17 of the State Emergency Service Act 1989, Council endorse the appointment of Ms Fiona Douglas to the position of Local Controller, Dubbo SES Unit for the ensuing two (2) years.

CARRIED

CCL17/194 OPPORTUNITIES TO IMPROVE THE STREET TREE CANOPY - UPDATE (ID17/2193)
The Council had before it the report dated 9 December 2017 from the Director Community and Recreation regarding Opportunities to Improve the Street Tree Canopy - Update.

Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

1. That Council form a Committee to review proposed removal and/or replacement of trees required to complete infrastructure projects comprising the Mayor, interested Councillors, the General Manager, the Director Community and Recreation or his nominee, the Director Infrastructure and Operations or his nominee, the Director Planning and Environment or her nominee, and four (4) community representatives.
2. That after a publicly advertised process the community representative membership of the Dubbo Regional Council Street Tree Committee be considered at the February 2018 Ordinary Meeting of Council.
3. That a draft Terms of Reference for the Dubbo Regional Council Street Tree Committee be put to the February 2018 Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee meeting for consideration.
4. That the Committee undertake a review of Council's strategic master plan for the City's tree scape for the consideration of Council following a community consultation process.
5. That the Director Community and Recreation be requested to develop a draft Council Policy for Urban Street Tree Removal for the review of the Committee and consideration of Council following a community consultation process.
6. That all activities relevant to the Urban Street Tree Removal Policy be reported to the Committee and Council on a quarterly basis.
7. That the proposed removal of and/or replacement of trees required as part of Council's infrastructure projects, apart from any projects which are well advanced and subject to contractual obligations, (being the Boundary Road Extension project, the Bultje Street - Dubbo CBD Heat Island Amelioration project and the Cobra/Fitzroy
Street Signalisation Project and Erskine Street, west of Darling Street) be postponed until a community committee has been established to review such proposed tree removal and/or replacement with recommendations to Council's Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee.

CARRIED

CCL17/195 BODANGORA WIND FARM COMMUNITY BENEFIT FUND ROUND 1 (ID17/2170)
The Council had before it the report dated 5 December 2017 from the Director Community and Recreation regarding Bodangora Wind Farm Community Benefit Fund Round 1.

Moved by Councillor A Jones and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

1. That the information contained within the report of the Director Community and Recreation dated 5 December 2017 be noted.

2. That the following projects be allocated funding from the Bodangora Wind Farm Community Benefit Fund:
   - Wellington Touch Association $2,621.72
   - Wellington Information and Neighbourhood Services Inc $10,000
   - St John Ambulance - Wellington Division $9,200
   - Wellington Senior Citizens Club Inc $4,165.89
   - Wellington Historical Society Inc $3,000
   - Mt Arthur Reserve Trust $8,539
   - Wellington Connect Inc T/a Wellington Men's Shed $6,773.39
   - Wellington District Cricket Association $5,700

3. That all applicants be advised of the outcomes of their funding application and unsuccessful applicants be advised as to other opportunities to obtain funding.

4. That Round 2 of the Bodangora Community Benefit Fund call for submissions in July 2018 with the available pool being $25,000 and the upper limit of grant applications being $5,000.

CARRIED

Councillor D Grant declared a non-pecuniary, significant interest in the matter now before the Council and left the room and was out of sight during the Council’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor D Grant is the current treasurer of the Mt Arthur Trust Committee who are proposed to receive part of the monies being dispersed.
CCL17/196 CONTAINER DEPOSIT SCHEME (CDS): REVERSE VENDING MACHINE LOCATION ON COUNCIL LAND. (ID17/2194)

The Council had before it the report dated 9 December 2017 from the Director Community and Recreation regarding Container Deposit Scheme (CDS): Reverse Vending Machine Location on Council land.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor J Diffey

MOTION

1. That the information contained within the report of the Director Community and Recreation dated 9 December 2017 be noted.
2. That the location of the first reverse vending machine in Dubbo adjacent to the skate park/Men’s Shed area within Victoria Park be noted.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor K Parker

AMENDMENT

1. That the information contained within the report of the Director Community and Recreation dated 9 December 2017 be noted.
2. That the location of the first reverse vending machine in Dubbo adjacent to the skate park/Men’s Shed area within Victoria Park be noted.
3. That Council obtain a report from the State Government on the review of the success of the location of the container within six months of its installation.

The amendment on being put to the meeting was carried. CARRIED

The amendment then became the motion and on being put to the meeting was carried. CARRIED
CCL17/197  DUBBO REGIONAL SPORTS COUNCIL CONSULTATION ON THE VICTORIA PARK REDEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL (ID17/2215)

The Council had before it the report dated 12 December 2017 from the Director Community and Recreation regarding Dubbo Regional Sports Council consultation on the Victoria Park Redevelopment Proposal.

Moved by Councillor V Etheridge and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

MOTION

1. That the report submitted by the Dubbo Regional Sports Council titled “Victoria Park No.1 Redevelopment and Cycle Track relocation to CSU Regional Sports Hub site”, as attached as Appendix 1 to this report be noted.
2. That Council consider the recommendation of the Dubbo Regional Sports Council in regards to determining the way forward for the Victoria Park Redevelopment grant funded project at the December 2017 Ordinary Meeting of Council.

Moved by Councillor V Etheridge and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

AMENDMENT

1. That the history of all sporting stakeholders at the Victoria Park Ovals precinct is acknowledged.
2. That Council proceed with the Stronger Communities grant funded project that is the Victoria Park redevelopment.
3. That a Cycling Facility Working Party be established that consists of the following membership
   • Mayor.
   • Interested Councillors.
   • Director Community and Recreation.
   • Manager Recreation and Open Space.
   • President Dubbo Cycle Club.
   • Vice President Dubbo Cycle Club.
   • Four members of the Dubbo Cycle Club Redevelopment Sub-committee.
   • Representative from Cycling NSW.
4. That the Cycling Facility Working Party provide advice and assistance to Council on the following matters:
   a. An overall Master Plan for a new cycling facility to be developed in the short term
   b. The priorities for expenditure on infrastructure at the new facility funded by the $3.9 million Stronger Communities Grant in order that Council can meet the grant expenditure timelines.
   c. Next phases of development and associated infrastructure at the cycling facility as defined by the Master Plan that should be targeted for funding.
   d. How the new facility can recognise the long and successful history of cycling in Dubbo.
5. That the Victoria Park Redevelopment Advisory Committee membership be altered to recognise the formation of the Cycling Facility Working Party. The membership shall
consist of:

- Mayor.
- Two (2) Councillors.
- General Manager.
- Director Community and Recreation.
- Manager Open Space and Recreation.
- Sporting Assets Coordinator.
- Recreation Coordinator.
- President of the Dubbo Regional Sports Council.
- Representative of Dubbo District Cricket Association.
- Representative of Dubbo Rugby Union.
- Representative of Dubbo Junior Rugby Union.
- Representative of Cricket NSW.
- Representative of Westside Rugby League Football Club.
- Representative of Dubbo Cycle Club.

The amendment on being put to the meeting was carried.

The amendment then became the motion and on being put to the meeting was carried.

CCL17/198 COMMENTS AND MATTERS OF URGENCY (ID17/2210)

There were no matters recorded under this clause.

At this junction it was moved by Councillor A Jones and seconded by Councillor S Lawrence that the Council resolves into the Committee of the Whole Council, the time being 7.08pm.

The meeting resumed at 7.33pm.

CCL17/199 COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (ID17/2211)

The Director Corporate Services read to the meeting of the Report of Committee of the Whole held on 18 December 2017.

Moved by Councillor V Etheridge and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

MOTION

That the report of the meeting of the Committee of the Whole held on 18 December 2017 be adopted, be adopted.

CARRIED

The meeting closed at 7.38pm.

...............................................................................

CHAIRMAN
PRESENT: Councillors J Diffey, V Etheridge, D Grant, D Gumley, A Jones, S Lawrence, G Mohr, K Parker, J Ryan and B Shields.

ALSO IN ATTENDANCE:
The General Manager, the Director Corporate Services (M Crisante), the Manager Governance and Risk (S Wade), the Administrative Officer Governance, the Director Economic Development and Business, the Communications Coordinator, the Director Infrastructure and Operations, the Manager Infrastructure Delivery, the Manager Transport and Emergency, the Manager Water Supply and Sewerage, the Manager Fleet Services, the Director Planning and Environment, the Manager Building and Development Services, the Statutory Planning Services Team Leader, the Manager Strategic Planning Services, the Strategic Planning Supervisor and the Director Community and Recreation.

Councillor B Shields assumed chairmanship of the meeting.

The proceedings of the meeting commenced at 7.09pm.

CW17/25 TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND HIRE OF LIGHT VEHICLES, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (ID17/2076)
The Committee had before it the report dated 1 December 2017 from the Manager Fleet Services regarding Tender for the Supply and Hire of Light Vehicles, Plant and Equipment.

Moved by Councillor D Grant and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

MOTION

The Committee recommends that members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of this item, the reason being that the matter concerned information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it (Section 10A(2)(d)(i)).

CARRIED
Moved by Councillor K Parker and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

**MOTION**

The Committee recommends:

1. That the tenders received for the Hire of Light Vehicles, Plant and Equipment to Council for the period of January 2018 to June 2019 as listed below be accepted for the purpose of the engagement of contractors to supplement the light vehicle, plant and equipment requirements of Council.
2. That any necessary documents be executed under the Common Seal of the Council.
3. That the documents and considerations in regard to this matter remain confidential to Council.

**CARRIED**

**CW17/26  CONSTRUCTION OF THE OPERABLE WALL AND ASSOCIATED BUILDING WORK AT THE DUBBO REGIONAL THEATRE AND CONVENTION CENTRE (ID17/2217)**

The Committee had before it the report dated 12 December 2017 from the Director Community and Recreation regarding Construction of the Operable Wall and Associated Building Work at the Dubbo Regional Theatre and Convention Centre.

Moved by Councillor D Grant and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

**MOTION**

The Committee recommends that members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of this item, the reason being that the matter concerned information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it (Section 10A(2)(d)(i)).

**CARRIED**

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor J Diffey

**MOTION**

The Committee recommends:

1. That Council accept the tender of Yoff Pty Ltd T/as Dubbo Terrazzo and Concrete Industries in the amount of $300,420.00 ex GST for the construction of the operable wall and associated building work at the Dubbo Regional Theatre and Convention Centre.
2. That any necessary documents be executed under the Common Seal of the Council.
3. That the documents and considerations in regard to this matter remain confidential to Council.

**CARRIED**
CW17/27 TENDER FOR THE DOCUMENTATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF A WORKSHOP AT THE DUBBO REGIONAL LIVESTOCK MARKETS (ID17/2201)

The Committee had before it the report dated 11 December 2017 from the Manager Saleyard and Showgrounds regarding Tender for the Documentation and Construction of a Workshop at the Dubbo Regional Livestock Markets.

Moved by Councillor D Grant and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

MOTION

The Committee recommends that members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of this item, the reason being that the matter concerned information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it (Section 10A(2)(d)(i)).

CARRIED

Moved by Councillor D Grant and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

MOTION

The Committee recommends:

1. That Council accept the tender of Brownrite Building Group Pty Ltd in the amount of $272,350.00 ex GST for the documentation and construction of a workshop at the Dubbo Regional Livestock Markets.
2. That any necessary documents be executed under the Common Seal of the Council.
3. That the documents and considerations in regard to this matter remain confidential to Council.

CARRIED

CW17/28 REVIEW OF SERVICE DELIVERY MODEL FOR 'THREE BIN' WASTE SERVICES CONTRACT (ID17/2158)

The Committee had before it the report dated 11 December 2017 from the Manager Transport and Emergency regarding Review of Service Delivery Model for 'Three Bin' Waste Services Contract.

Moved by Councillor D Grant and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

MOTION

The Committee recommends that members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of this item, the reason being that the matter concerned information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it (Section 10A(2)(d)(i)).

CARRIED
MOTION

The Committee recommends:

1. That the provision of a ‘weekly’ Mixed Waste collection, utilising a 140 litre bin as the standard level of service, be adopted as a variation under clause 10.1 of the existing Regional Waste Services Contract (including Waste Collection Services, Recycling processing Services and Organics Processing Services) on the basis of this service being provided to all residences in the Three Bin service areas.

2. The Domestic Waste Management Charge for this level of service, as proposed in the draft 2018/2019 Revenue Policy, remain at $378 whereby the default level of service becomes:

   Food and Garden Waste 240 litre bin Collected Weekly
   Recycling 240 litre bin Collected Fortnightly
   Mixed Waste 140 litre bin Collected Weekly

3. That subject to the adoption of the ‘weekly’ Mixed Waste service delivery model, all properties in the Three Bin service areas be supplied with a new red lid, 140 litre bin from 1 July 2018 to be delivered in conjunction with the roll out of new green lid FOGO bins and kitchen caddies (and yellow lid recycling bins to properties in Wellington and Geurie receiving recycling for the first time).

4. That the Mixed Waste service include an option to provide a weekly 240 litre bin service, with this enhanced service to be approved by the Manager Solid Waste in accordance with guidelines to be developed to manage the provision of this service.

5. That proposed variations of the contract be formalised by the Manager Solid Waste under the relevant clauses in the existing contract.

CARRIED

AWP17/8 DUBBO CITY REGIONAL AIRPORT CAFE LICENCE RECOMMENDATION (ID17/2187)

The Committee had before it the report dated 7 December 2017 from the Manager Airport Operations regarding Dubbo City Regional Airport Cafe Licence Recommendation.

Moved by Councillor D Grant and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

MOTION

The Committee recommends that members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of this item, the reason being that the matter concerned information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it (Section 10A(2)(d)(i)).

CARRIED
Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

1. That Emirates Retail Group, Hudson’s Coffee be notified of their successful application.
2. That it be noted that Michel’s Patisserie and Real Food are the second and third prefer options and be offered to enter into the licence agreement should Emirates retail group not proceed with taking up the lease.
3. That successful tenderer be invited to operate the Café based on a three (3) year licence plus a three (3) year option.
4. That any necessary documents be executed under the Common Seal of the Council.
5. That the documents and considerations in regard to this matter remain confidential to Council.

Moved by Councillor S Lawrence and seconded by Councillor A Jones

AMENDMENT

1. That Real Food be notified of their successful application.
2. That it be noted that Michel’s Patisserie and Emirates Retail Group, Hudson’s Coffee are the second and third prefer options and be offered to enter into the licence agreement should Real Food not proceed with taking up the lease.
3. That successful tenderer be invited to operate the Café based on a three (3) year licence plus a three (3) year option.
4. That the documents and considerations in regard to this matter remain confidential to Council.

The amendment on being put to the meeting was lost. LOST

The motion on being put to the meeting was carried. CARRIED

As one or more Councillors voted against the motion, in accordance with Clause (b)(iv)(2) of Council’s Code of Meeting Practice, the following votes were recorded:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOR</th>
<th>AGAINST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Jones</td>
<td>Councillor Diffey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Lawrence</td>
<td>Councillor Etheridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Parker</td>
<td>Councillor Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Ryan</td>
<td>Councillor Gumley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Councillor Mohr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (4)</td>
<td>Councillor Shields</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The meeting closed at 7.32pm.

Chairman
REPORT
EXTRAORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
19 JANUARY 2018

PRESENT: Councillors J Diffey, V Etheridge, D Gumley, S Lawrence, G Mohr, K Parker, J Ryan and B Shields.

ALSO IN ATTENDANCE:
The General Manager, the Director Corporate Services, the Team Leader Governance, the Administrative Officer Governance, the Communications Coordinator, the Director Infrastructure and Operations, the Director Planning and Environment (K Williams), the Manager Strategic Planning Services and the Director Community and Recreation.

Councillor B Shields assumed chairmanship of the meeting.

The proceedings of the meeting commenced at 12 noon with a prayer for Divine Guidance to the Council in its deliberations and activities. The acknowledgement of country was also read by Councillor B Shields.

CCL18/1 LEAVE OF ABSENCE (ID18/137)
A request for leave of absence was received from Councillor A Jones and D Grant who was absent from the meeting due to the personal reasons.

Moved by Councillor S Lawrence and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

That such request for leave of absence be accepted and Councillor A Jones and D Grant be granted leave of absence from this meeting.  CARRIED

CCL18/2 PUBLIC FORUM (ID18/138)
The Council reports having met with the following person during Public Forum:

- Mr Wes Maas regarding item CCL18/3 - Planning Proposal (R16-5) - Southlakes Estate, Dubbo.
- Mr Steve Gooley regarding item CCL18/3 - Planning Proposal (R16-5) - Southlakes Estate, Dubbo.
APPENDIX NO: 3 - ORDINARY COUNCIL - MINUTES - 19 JANUARY 2018
ITEM NO: CCL18/12

EXTRAORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - 19 JANUARY 2018

REPORT

REPORTS FROM STAFF:

CCL18/3  PLANNING PROPOSAL (R16-5) - SOUTHLAKES ESTATE, DUBBO (ID18/141)
The Council had before it the report dated 16 January 2018 from the Manager Strategic Planning Services regarding Planning Proposal (R16-5) - Southlakes Estate, Dubbo.

Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

1. That the Planning Proposal, as exhibited, to undertake the following amendments to the Dubbo Local Environmental Plan 2011 be adopted by Council:
   - That part of the subject land be rezoned from R2 Low Density Residential to R1 General Residential, B1 Neighbour Centre and the existing RE1 Public Recreation zone be reconfigured;
   - That minimum lot sizes be changed from existing 600 m² and 4000 m² to a range of no minimum lot sizes, 450 m², 600 m², 800 m² and 2000 m²;
   - That land situated to the south of the indicative location of the Southern Distributor be zoned RU2 Rural Landscape;
   - That the area of land proposed to be zoned B1 Neighbourhood Centre be subject to a suitable provision in the Dubbo Local Environmental Plan 2011 that limits the total retail floor space of any centre to 5,000 m²; and
   - That the additional use of Recreational Facility (Indoor) be permitted on the subject area of the land proposed to be zoned B1 Neighbourhood Centre under the provisions of the Dubbo Local Environmental Plan 2011.

2. That Council request the Department of Planning and Environment to prepare the draft amendment to the Dubbo Local Environmental Plan 2011 and provide Council with an Opinion that the Plan be made.

3. That following receipt of an Opinion from the Department that the Plan be made, that the General Manager request gazetral of the Plan.

4. That those who made a submission be thanked and advised of Council’s determination in this matter.

CARRIED
EXTRAORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - 19 JANUARY 2018

REPORT

In accordance with s375A(2) of the Local Government Act 1993, a division was duly called, the following votes on the motion were recorded:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOR</th>
<th>AGAINST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Diffey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Etheridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Gumley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Mohr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Parker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Ryan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillor Shields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total (8)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total (0)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The meeting closed at 12.32pm.

........................................................................................................................................
CHAIRMAN
PRESENT: Councillors J Diffey, V Etheridge, D Grant, A Jones, S Lawrence, K Parker, J Ryan and B Shields.

ALSO IN ATTENDANCE:
The General Manager, the Director Corporate Services (J Bassingthwaighte), the Manager Governance and Risk, the Team Leader Governance, the Director Economic Development and Business, the Communications Coordinator, the Director Infrastructure and Operations and the Director Community and Recreation.

Councillor B Shields assumed chairmanship of the meeting.

The proceedings of the meeting commenced at 12 noon with a prayer for Divine Guidance to the Council in its deliberations and activities. The acknowledgement of country was also read by Councillor J Ryan.

CCL18/4 LEAVE OF ABSENCE (ID18/153)
Requests for leave of absence were received from Councillors D Gumley and G Mohr who were absent from the meeting due to the personal reasons.

Moved by Councillor A Jones and seconded by Councillor J Diffey

MOTION

That such requests for leave of absence be accepted and Councillors D Gumley and G Mohr be granted leave of absence from this meeting. CARRIED

CCL18/5 PUBLIC FORUM (ID18/154)
There were no speakers during Public Forum.

At this junction it was moved by Councillor V Etheridge and seconded by Councillor S Lawrence that the Council resolves into the Committee of the Whole Council, the time being 12.02pm.

The meeting resumed at 12.04pm.
CCL18/6 COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (ID18/155)
The Director Corporate Services read to the meeting of the Report of Committee of the Whole held on 31 January 2018.

Moved by Councillor A Jones and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

That the report of the meeting of the Committee of the Whole held on 31 January 2018 be adopted.

CARRIED

The meeting closed at 12.05pm.

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

CHAIRMAN
REPORT
CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE
WHOLE MEETING
31 JANUARY 2018

PRESENT: Councillors J Diffey, V Etheridge, D Grant, A Jones, S Lawrence, K Parker, J Ryan and B Shields.

ALSO IN ATTENDANCE:
The General Manager, the Director Corporate Services (J Bassingthwaighe), the Manager Governance and Risk, the Team Leader Governance, the Director Economic Development and Business, the Communications Coordinator, the Director Infrastructure and Operations and the Director Community and Recreation.

Councillor B Shields assumed chairmanship of the meeting.

The proceedings of the meeting commenced at 12.02pm.

CW18/1 DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AT THE DUBBO CITY REGIONAL AIRPORT FOR
THE NSW RURAL FIRE SERVICE TRAINING FACILITY (T17-047) (ID18/147)
The Committee had before it the report dated 23 January 2018 from the Manager Property Assets regarding Demolition of buildings at the Dubbo City Regional Airport for the NSW Rural Fire Service Training Facility (T17-047).

Moved by Councillor V Etheridge and seconded by Councillor S Lawrence

MOTION
The Committee recommends that members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of this item, the reason being that the matter concerned information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it (Section 10A(2)(d)(i)).

CARRIED
CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING - 31 JANUARY 2018

REPORT

Moved by Councillor J Diffey and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That the tender from Newbold Bulk Haulage Pty Ltd be accepted in the amount of $182,000 exclusive GST.
2. That any necessary documents be executed under the Common Seal of the Council.
3. That the documents and considerations in regard to this matter remain confidential to Council.

CARRIED

CW18/2 LEAVE OF ABSENCE
Requests for leave of absence were received from Councillors D Gumley and G Mohr who were absent from the meeting due to the personal reasons.

Moved by Councillor A Jones and seconded by Councillor J Diffey

MOTION

That such requests for leave of absence be accepted and Councillors D Gumley and G Mohr be granted leave of absence from this meeting.

CARRIED

The meeting closed at 12.04pm.
REPORT
EXTRAORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
14 FEBRUARY 2018

PRESENT: Councillors J Diffey, V Etheridge, D Grant, A Jones, S Lawrence, G Mohr, K Parker, J Ryan and B Shields.

ALSO IN ATTENDANCE:
The General Manager, the Director Corporate Services, the Manager Governance and Risk, the Team Leader Governance, the Director Economic Development and Business, the Manager Communications and Stakeholder Engagement, the Director Infrastructure and Operations, the Manager Transport and Emergency, the Senior Traffic Engineer and the Director Planning and Environment.

Councillor B Shields assumed chairmanship of the meeting.

The proceedings of the meeting commenced at 2.00 pm with a prayer for Divine Guidance to the Council in its deliberations and activities. The acknowledgement of country was also read by Councillor J Diffey.

CCL18/7 LEAVE OF ABSENCE (ID18/233)
A request for leave of absence was received from Councillor D Gumley who was absent from the meeting due to personal reasons.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

That such request for leave of absence be accepted and Councillor D Gumley be granted leave of absence from this meeting.

CARRIED

CCL18/8 PUBLIC FORUM (ID18/234)
There were no speakers during Public Forum.
REPORTS FROM STAFF:

CCL18/9 PARKING RESTRICTIONS - POZIERES STREET AND YPRES LANE, DUBBO (ID18/235)
The Council had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Senior Traffic Engineer regarding Parking Restrictions - Pozieres Street and Ypres Lane, Dubbo.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

That Council implement 'No Stopping' and 'No Parking' restrictions, and associated line marking in Pozieres Street and Ypres Lane, Dubbo in accordance with Council's Plan TM 7176 attached to this report as Appendix 1.

CARRIED

CCL18/10 REQUEST FOR ROAD CLOSURE AT MOLONG STREET, STUART TOWN - MAN FROM IRONBARK FESTIVAL 2018 (ID18/236)
The Council had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Senior Traffic Engineer regarding Request for Road Closure at Molong Street, Stuart Town - Man from Ironbark Festival 2018.

Moved by Councillor V Etheridge and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

MOTION

That approval be granted for a temporary road closure of Molong Street, between Alexander Street and Bell Street, on 31 March 2018 for the Man from Ironbark Festival between 6.00am to 7.00pm, subject to the following:

1. Concurrence is required from the RMS for the event to utilise part of the Burrendong Way between Molong and Bell Streets as a detour with advice provided to Council. In the event that concurrence is not granted, the Applicant is to advise Council if the event will proceed with a re-design that excludes the use of Burrendong Way.
2. The submission of an Event and Traffic Management Plan and Traffic Control Plans to Council for approval in accordance with Australian Standard 1742.3, and the RMS guide to Traffic Control at Worksites prepared by an accredited person.
3. Traffic controllers and trained course marshals are to be provided at all road closure points and other locations as identified in the Event and Traffic Management Plan with restricted access only to emergency and authorised vehicles. All traffic controllers are to be specially authorised for the event with current RMS certification.
4. Council's Administration Officer must sight a copy the current Public Liability Insurance Policy for a minimum amount of $20 million on which Dubbo Regional Council, Roads and Maritime Service and NSW Police is specifically noted to be indemnified against any action resulting from the event.
APPENDIX NO: 6 - ORDINARY COUNCIL - MINUTES - 14 FEBRUARY 2018

ITEM NO: CCL18/12

EXTRAORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - 14 FEBRUARY 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM NO: CCL18/12</th>
<th>Extraordinary Council Meeting - 14 February 2018 Report</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>The Applicant is responsible for the provision of all traffic control required for the event in accordance with the Traffic Control Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>The Applicant is responsible for all costs associated with the placement of a public notification, a minimum of two weeks prior to the event, and advice to the residents within the closed roads advising of the Man from Ironbark Festival and the road closure of Molong Street, Stuart Town.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>All traffic advisory signs shall be placed in accordance with the approved Traffic Control Plan and the Event and Traffic Management Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>The NSW Police’s consent and conditions for the running of the event as considered necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>The Applicant is to provide Council with a signed and dated copy of the Event and Traffic Management Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>The Applicant is to submit to Council all the appropriate documentation required, accepting the above terms and conditions before final approval will be granted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>All costs associated with implementing these event conditions are to be met by the event organiser.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CARRIED

CCL18/11 REQUEST FOR TEMPORARY ROAD CLOSURE - ROTARY VINTAGE FAIR STREET PARADE WELLINGTON (ID18/237)

The Council had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Senior Traffic Engineer regarding Request for Temporary Road Closure - Rotary Vintage Fair Street Parade Wellington.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor D Grant

MOTION

1. That Council approval be granted to the Rotary Vintage Fair Wellington Committee to undertake the annual Street Parade on Saturday 3 March 2018 and implement temporary road closures of the Mitchell Highway, between Maughan Street and Soldiers Lane and the local streets of Percy Street between Maxwell Street and Maughan Street, Soldiers Lane between the Mitchell Highway and Market Square, Market Square between Gisborne Street and Soldiers Lane, Gisborne Street between Market Square and Mitchell Highway, from 9:00am to 1:00pm on Saturday 3 March 2018 with the implementation of detours via the Wellington Heavy Vehicle and Light Vehicle Routes subject to Roads and Maritime Service approval and conditions of Dubbo Regional Council and the NSW Police as considered necessary:

a) The Street Parade will commence at 10.00am and move from the Maughan Street roundabout along Percy Street and Nanima Crescent through the Wellington CBD adjacent to Cameron Park and continue north to Soldiers Lane then Market Square, Gisborne Street and return along the Mitchell Highway. The event is to be undertaken under Police escort in accordance with the requirements of the NSW Police Force and approval documentation forwarded to Council for notation.

b) Soldiers Lane and Market Square is to be secured and manned to ensure that
public access is restricted.

c) An additional road closure will be required of the Mitchell Highway and Maughan Street intersection for a detour of Showground Road via Ferguson Lane and Maxwell Street.

d) A Traffic Control Plan (Appendix 1) and Traffic Management Plan and Event Application (Appendix 2) have been submitted to Council. All traffic control measures contained in the Plans are to be in accordance with the Australian Standard AS 1742.3, and the Roads and Maritime Service Guide to Traffic Control at Worksites and approved by an accredited person. Council’s Traffic Control Plan 0026196652 (Appendix 1) dated 12 February 2018 is to be implemented for the detours and road closures.

e) The organiser is to provide Council’s relevant appointed officer with a copy of the Public Liability Insurance Policy for the amount of at least $20 million. Such policy is to note that Council, Roads and Maritime Service and NSW Police are indemnified against any possible action as a result of the Street Parade.

f) Traffic Controllers and Marshalls are to be provided at the nominated road closure points along the route and shall be specifically authorised for the event with controllers having current Roads and Maritime Service certification.

  g) The Applicant is responsible for all traffic control required for the event in accordance with the approved Traffic Control Plan (Appendix 1).

  h) The Applicant is to provide Council with a formal letter of acceptance of the conditions prior to final approval.

  i) The Applicant is to ensure that the roadway is clear of any residue that may be deposited by the participants along the parade route.

  j) The Applicant is to gain approval from the Roads and Maritime Service for the closure and detour of the Mitchell Highway and submit an application to the Transport Management Centre for a Road Occupancy Licence with evidence provided to Council of such approval and conditions as warranted.

  k) All costs associated with implementing the event conditions are to be met by the Event Organiser.

  l) The Organiser is responsible for the costs associated with the placement of public notification, a minimum of seven (7) days prior to the event in the local paper, detailing the proposed road closure and detour required to facilitate the Wellington Vintage Fair Street Parade.

CARRIED

The meeting closed at 2.13pm.

..............................................................
CHAIRMAN
MAYORAL MINUTE: Support for 'Protect the Protectors' Campaign

AUTHOR: Mayor
REPORT DATE: 22 January 2018
TRIM REFERENCE: ID18/144

To the Council
Ladies and Gentlemen

The Volunteer Fire Fighters Association and the New South Wales Rural Fire Service Association are both currently campaigning and lobbying Government to introduce improvements to the safety of emergency services personnel while actively involved in emergency situations. Australia relies heavily on its volunteers to help those experiencing emergency events including bushfire, motor vehicle accidents and many other situations. These volunteers regularly put themselves in danger assisting those in need without hesitation and restrictions should be put in place to help reduce risks to these volunteers.

It is common place for volunteers to be providing assistance to motor vehicle accidents or bushfires in an active traffic area where vehicles may be travelling at high speed. The ‘Protect the Protectors’ campaign is lobbying Government for the introduction of 40kph speed zones around active emergencies on roadways. This is an easy solution to help reduce the risk to these volunteers while engaged in assisting others by eliminating high speed vehicles travelling in close proximity to the emergency scene.

It is recommended that Council offers its support for the ‘Protect the Protectors’ campaign and support the campaign through a letter of support. Council also has the ability to move a motion at the 2018 Local Government NSW conference so that all councils in NSW can speak as one voice and offer their support of this campaign collectively. It is also recommended that Council make representations to the Minister for Roads, Maritime and Freight, Melinda Pavey, and the Minister for Emergency Services, Troy Grant indicating its support for the ‘Protect the Protectors’ campaign and requesting that consideration be given to the introduction of 40kph speed zones at emergency events.
RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council provide its support for the ‘Protect the Protectors’ campaign and provide a letter of support to the campaign accordingly.

2. That Council moves a motion in support of the ‘Protect the Protectors’ campaign with supporting arguments at the 2018 Local Government NSW conference.

3. That Council makes representations to the Minister for Roads, Maritime and Freight, Melinda Pavey, and the Minister for Emergency Services, Troy Grant indicating its support for the ‘Protect the Protectors’ campaign and requesting that consideration be given to the introduction of 40kph speed zones at emergency events.

Councillor Ben Shields
Mayor
MAYORAL MINUTE: Playmates Cottage Update

AUTHOR: Mayor
REPORT DATE: 2 February 2018
TRIM REFERENCE: ID18/203

To the Council
Ladies and Gentlemen

As an update this Mayoral Minute is to inform Councillors of the history and progress made on the Playmates Cottage Childcare Centre issue.

The Playmates Cottage Child Care Centre has previously been located on the grounds of Dubbo Hospital and managed by a community based not for profit incorporated body (Playmates Childcare Centre Dubbo Inc.). The Centre was originally established by the former Dubbo City Council by invitation of the Dubbo Hospital. The idea was the simple yet novel idea to provide affordable childcare services to hospital workers. The Council of the day funded and facilitated a community fundraising campaign to get the centre up and running.

The Centre had been at this location for many years and unfortunately is needed to be demolished by the property owner to accommodate the planned stages 3 and 4 upgrades to Dubbo Hospital. The former Dubbo City Council had been vocal in its opposition to the demolishing the building without adequate plans for the fair relocation of the Centre.

With the former Council’s formal support, the parents and community were successful in its lobbying efforts which saw a petition of over 10,000 signatures reach the floor of the State Parliament.

Because of the efforts by the parents and community, Dubbo Regional Council, in partnership with NSW Health Infrastructure, have constructed a new Playmates Cottage Child Care Centre on Council owned land on the corner of River Street and Moran Drive, North Dubbo to replace the Centre to be demolished. In this partnership, Council has provided the land and project management and NSW Health Infrastructure the funds to construct the Centre. This centre is a purpose built child care facility specifically designed to meet the needs of the staff and children of Playmates Cottage.

After several years planning and construction, the construction of this new centre has recently been completed. I took great satisfaction in recently signing a lease for 25 years on behalf of Council between Council and Playmates Cottage to see these plans come to fruition.
Playmates Cottage expects to start operating fully as a child care centre in the near future once the required approvals have been provided by the NSW Department of Education. This is a significant win for our community, Playmates Cottage and Dubbo Regional Council. Council, being a community orientated organisation, can now give Playmates Cottage a level of confidence and certainty in its future.

RECOMMENDATION

That the information contained within the Mayoral Minute be noted.

Councillor Ben Shields
Mayor
To the Council
Ladies and Gentlemen

The Australian Government’s $220 million Mobile Black Spot Program will deliver improved mobile coverage to regional and remote Australia. Round 1 of the program will deliver almost 500 new or upgraded mobile base station around Australia – 429 Telstra and 70 Vodafone base stations. The first base stations under Round 1 of the program began rolling out in 2015 and will continue for a three year period. The rollout sequence will be determined by various factors including obtaining local government planning approvals. Information about the rollout schedule is available on each of the carriers’ websites.

The mobile phone coverage for towns and villages in the Dubbo Regional Council Local Government area is variable at best and isolating at worst.

After an intensive lobbying effort by Calare MP Andrew Gee, it is pleasing that it has recently been announced by the Telstra General Manager that Mumbil will soon be the recipient of a new mobile phone tower to service the Mumbil area. This project has been funded by the Federal Government’s Mobile Black Spot Program. It is expected that this new tower will be operational before July 2018.

The announcement of this new mobile phone tower that will provide Telstra 3G and 4GX coverage is great news for this region of the Local Government Area however other areas of the Local Government Area lack reliable, effective mobile phone coverage. Eumungerie has basic mobile services, even though it is located half way between Dubbo and Gilgandra on the Newell Highway.

I have recently met with Parkes MP, Mark Coulton and raised blackspot issues effecting Dubbo Regional areas in his electorate. Considering the vast extent of the Parkes electorate, I am extremely pleased by the progress Mr Coulton has made in efforts to obtain funding for further coverage. It is my view that council now must add its weight behind our local MPs and their efforts to obtain equitable telecommunications coverage for regional NSW.

I therefore recommend that Council make representations to the Minister for Communications, the Hon. Mitch Fifield MP, the Federal Member for Parkes, Mark Coulton MP and the State Member for Dubbo, the Hon. Troy Grant MP regarding the lack of mobile
services in the Eumungerie area of the Dubbo Regional Council Local Government area. It is also recommended that further representations be made requesting a review of these services and possible funding of further mobile phone towers in this area.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council make representations to the Minister for Communications, the Hon Mitch Fifield MP, the Federal Member for Parkes, Mark Coulton MP and the State Member for Dubbo, the Hon Troy Grant MP, regarding the lack of mobile services in the Eumungerie area of the Dubbo Regional Council Local Government area.

2. That Council make further representations to the Minister for Communications, the Hon Mitch Fifield MP, the Federal Member for Parkes, Mark Coulton MP and the State Member for Dubbo, the Hon Troy Grant MP, requesting a review of mobile phone services in the Eumungerie area and possible funding of further mobile phone towers to expand services in this area.

_Councillor Ben Shields_
Mayor
The Committee had before it the report of the Planning, Development and Environment Committee meeting held 19 February 2018.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report of the Planning, Development and Environment Committee meeting held on 19 February 2018, be adopted.
PRESENT: Councillors J Diffey, V Etheridge, D Grant, D Gumley, A Jones, S Lawrence, G Mohr, K Parker, J Ryan and B Shields.

ALSO IN ATTENDANCE:
The General Manager, the Director Corporate Services, the Manager Governance and Risk (S Wade), the Administrative Officer Governance, the Director Economic Development and Business, the Communications Coordinator, the Director Infrastructure and Operations, the Manager Transport and Emergency, the Manager Water Supply and Sewerage, the Manager Infrastructure Strategy, the Manager Business Support – Infrastructure, the Director Planning and Environment, the Manager Building and Development Services, the Statutory Planning Services Team Leader, the Manager Strategic Planning Services, the Strategic Planning Supervisor, the Senior Planner, the Director Community and Recreation the Manager Social Services.

Councillor S Lawrence assumed chairmanship of the meeting.

The proceedings of the meeting commenced at 5.38pm.

PDEC18/1 REPORT OF THE PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE - MEETING 11 DECEMBER 2017 (ID18/6)
The Committee had before it the report of the Planning, Development and Environment Committee meeting held 11 December 2017.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION
That the report of the Planning, Development and Environment Committee meeting held on 11 December 2017, be adopted.

CARRIED
PDEC18/2 BUILDING SUMMARY - DECEMBER 2017 AND JANUARY 2018 (ID18/226)
The Committee had before it the report dated 9 February 2018 from the Director Planning and Environment regarding Building Summary - December 2017 and January 2018.

Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor J Diffey

MOTION

The Committee recommends that the information contained in this report of the Director Planning and Environment dated 9 February 2018 be noted.

CARRIED

PDEC18/3 NOMINATIONS FOR THE WESTERN JOINT REGIONAL PLANNING PANEL (JRPP) (ID17/2218)
The Committee had before it the report dated 12 December 2017 from the Manager Building and Development Services regarding Nominations for the Western Joint Regional Planning Panel (JRPP).

Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

The Committee recommends:

1. That Council determine its two nominations to represent Council on the Western Joint Regional Planning Panel, for a period not to exceed three (3) years.
2. That Mr Dunstan and Mr Mathieson be acknowledged and thanked for their service in the capacity of Dubbo Regional Council’s representatives to the Western Joint Regional Planning Panel.
3. That in line with the Planning Panels Operational Procedures, completed assessment reports for consideration by the Western Joint Regional Planning Panel are to be referred immediately to the panel secretariat without reference to formal Council meetings for notation.

CARRIED
PDEC18/4 LEGISLATIVE UPDATES TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (ID18/179)

The Committee had before it the report dated 9 February 2018 from the Manager Strategic Planning Services regarding Legislative Updates to the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

Moved by Councillor A Jones and seconded by Councillor J Diffey

MOTION

The Committee recommends:

1. That the information contained in this report of the Manager Strategic Planning Services dated 9 February 2018 be noted.
2. That an overview in respect of the various components of the amended Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979 be provided to the members of the Developers Forum at the next available meeting.
3. That information regarding amendments be provided to the development industry via an information circular.

CARRIED

PDEC18/5 DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS AND ASSOCIATED ISSUES - SOUTHLAKES ESTATE, SOUTH-EAST DUBBO - UPDATE REPORT (ID18/221)

The Committee had before it the report dated 9 February 2018 from the Manager Strategic Planning Services regarding Developer Contributions and Associated Issues - Southlakes Estate, South-East Dubbo - Update Report. The Committee met with Mr S Guy regarding this matter.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

The Committee recommends:

1. That the information included in this report of the Manager Strategic Planning Services dated 9 February be noted.
2. That following receipt of the consultancy assessment from Cardno Pty Ltd in respect of trunk stormwater drainage requirements in Catchment 3.1 under the provisions of the Section 94 Contributions Plan Urban Stormwater Drainage Headworks, a further report be provided to Council for consideration at the next available Council meeting.
Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

AMENDMENT

The Committee recommends:
1. That the information included in this report of the Manager Strategic Planning Services dated 9 February be noted.
2. That following receipt of the consultancy assessment from Cardno Pty Ltd in respect of trunk stormwater drainage requirements in Catchment 3.1 under the provisions of the Section 94 Contributions Plan Urban Stormwater Drainage Headworks, a further report be provided to Council for consideration at the next available Council meeting.
3. That a updated report be provided to Council at the March 2018 meeting.

The amendment on being put to the meeting was carried.

CARRIED

Councillor B Shields assumed chairmanship of the meeting for consideration of this matter.

PDEC18/6 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION D2017-611 - THREE (3) LOT SUBDIVISION (COMMUNITY TITLE)
PROPERTY: 7 RAWSON STREET, DUBBO
APPLICANT/OWNER: MR N & MRS J DENNIS
DATE LODGED: 24 NOVEMBER 2017 (ID18/170)

The Committee had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Planner regarding Development Application D2017-611 - Three (3) Lot Subdivision (Community Title) Property: 7 Rawson Street, Dubbo. The Committee met with Mr M Andrews regarding this matter.

Moved by Councillor K Parker and seconded by Councillor D Grant

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That Development Application D2017-611 for a three (3) lot subdivision (Community Title) of Lot 1 DP 11095, 7 Rawson Street, Dubbo, be granted ‘deferred commencement’ consent subject to the conditions included as attached to the report of the Planner dated 12 February 2018 as Appendix 3.
2. That those who made submissions be advised of Council’s determination in this matter.

CARRIED
Councillor S Lawrence declared a pecuniary, significant interest in the matter now before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor S Lawrence owns a neighbouring property.

Councillor G Mohr declared a non-pecuniary, significant interest in the matter now before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor G Mohr has previously been a colleague of the complainant.

Councillor D Gumley declared a non-pecuniary, significant interest in the matter now before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor D Gumley knows, through his employment, a party who holds an objection to this item.

Councillor S Lawrence resumed chairmanship of the meeting.

PDEC18/7 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION D2017-620 - THREE (3) LOT SUBDIVISION (STRATA TITLE)
PROPERTY: 1 POZIERES STREET, DUBBO
APPLICANT/OWNER: FAODAIL PTY LTD
DATE LODGED: 29 NOVEMBER 2017 (ID18/201)
The Committee had before it the report dated 7 February 2018 from the Planner regarding Development Application D2017-620 - Three (3) Lot Subdivision (Strata Title)
Property: 1 Pozieres Street, Dubbo.

Moved by Councillor J Diffey and seconded by Councillor B Shields

MOTION

The Committee recommends that Development Application D2017-620 for a three (3) lot subdivision (Strata Title) of Lot 10 DP 1236532, 1 Pozieres Street, Dubbo be approved subject to the conditions included as Appendix 2.

CARRIED
PDEC18/8  MODIFIED DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION D2016-482 PART 2 - EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY (QUARRY)
PROPERTY: LOT 211 DP 1220433, 20L SHERATON ROAD, DUBBO
OWNER/APPLICANT: REGIONAL HARDROCK PTY LTD
LODGED: 26 SEPTEMBER 2017 (ID18/216)

The Committee had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Senior Planner regarding Modified Development Application D2016-482 Part 2 - Extractive Industry (Quarry).

Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor J Ryan

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That the Modified Development Application D2016-482 Part 2 for an extractive industry (quarry) at Lot 211 DP 1220433, 20L Sheraton Road, Dubbo, be granted consent subject to the conditions included as Appendix 1 of the report of the Senior Planner dated 12 February 2018 which includes the following amendments:
   • Modification to conditions 1, 4, 7, 11, 15, 22, 30, 40 and 48;
   • Deletion of conditions 8 and 42;
   • Additional condition 50; and
   • Notations 2, 6, 7 and 8 being amended.
2. That those who made submissions be advised of Council’s determination in this matter.

CARRIED

The meeting closed at 5.55pm.

........................................................................................................
CHAIRMAN
The Committee had before it the report of the Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee meeting held 19 February 2018.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report of the Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee meeting held on 19 February 2018, be adopted.
PRESENT: Councillors J Diffey, V Etheridge, D Grant, D Gumley, A Jones, S Lawrence, G Mohr, K Parker, J Ryan and B Shields.

ALSO IN ATTENDANCE:
The General Manager, the Director Corporate Services, the Manager Governance and Risk (S Wade), the Administrative Officer Governance, the Director Economic Development and Business, the Communications Coordinator, the Director Infrastructure and Operations, the Manager Transport and Emergency, the Manager Water Supply and Sewerage, the Manager Infrastructure Strategy, the Manager Business Support – Infrastructure, the Director Planning and Environment, the Manager Building and Development Services, the Statutory Planning Services Team Leader, the Manager Strategic Planning Services, the Strategic Planning Supervisor, the Senior Planner, the Director Community and Recreation the Manager Social Services.

Councillor S Lawrence assumed chairmanship of the meeting.

The proceedings of the meeting commenced at 5.30pm.

Clause ICRC18/11 was brought forward for consideration and was dealt with at this juncture.

ICRC18/11   DUBBO NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE BIANNUAL ACTIVITIES REPORT (ID18/128)
The Committee had before it the report dated 11 January 2018 from the Manager Social Services regarding Dubbo Neighbourhood Centre Biannual Activities Report. The Committee reports having met with Ms Michelle Redden, Dubbo Neighbourhood Centre regarding this matter.

Moved by Councillor D Grant and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

The Committee recommends that the information contained within the report of the Manager Social Services, dated 11 January 2018 be noted.

CARRIED
At this juncture the meeting adjourned, the time being 5.38 pm.

The meeting recommenced at 5.55pm.

ICRC18/1 REPORT OF THE INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMUNITY AND RECREATION COMMITTEE - MEETING 11 DECEMBER 2017 (ID18/7)
The Committee had before it the report of the Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee meeting held 11 December 2017.

Moved by Councillor V Etheridge and seconded by Councillor B Shields

MOTION

The Committee recommends that the report of the Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee meeting held on 11 December 2017, be adopted.

CARRIED

ICRC18/2 WELLINGTON WATER STANDPIPE SALES - REVENUE POLICY 2017/2018 (ID18/131)

Moved by Councillor A Jones and seconded by Councillor D Grant

MOTION

The Committee recommends:

1. That the minimum charge provision for water standpipe sales in the Wellington, Mumbil and Geurie local area be removed to provide equity across the Dubbo Regional Council local government area.

2. That the removal of the Water Standpipe minimum charge take effect from 1 March 2018.

CARRIED
ICRC18/3 PROPOSED COUNCIL ROAD CLOSURE ADJOINING LOT 44 DP 756916 - LOCATED BETWEEN BURRENDONG WAY AND KERRS CREEK (ID18/239)
The Committee had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Manager Transport and Emergency regarding Proposed Council Road Closure adjoining Lot 44 DP 756916 - located between Burrendong Way and Kerrs Creek.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That Council consent to the closure by the NSW Department of Industry-Lands of the public road located adjoining LOT 44 in DP 756916.
2. That it be noted that the road, pursuant to section 38(2) of the Roads Act, becomes vested in the Crown upon gazettal of the road closure.

CARRIED

ICRC18/4 PROPOSED ROAD CLOSURE OF PART FITZROY STREET ADJACENT TO COUNCIL'S LOT 10 DP 258615 (ID18/241)
The Committee had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Manager Transport and Emergency regarding Proposed Road Closure of Part Fitzroy Street adjacent to Council's Lot 10 DP 258615.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor K Parker

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That Council consent to an application being made to the Department of Industry – Crown Lands to close the subject area of public road in Fitzroy Street to the east of LOT 10 in DP 258615, for the purpose of disposal to adjacent land owners (S and P Maroulis) and J and D Temesvary, respectively.
2. That Council prepare for sale LOT 10 in DP 258615 to the adjoining owners of LOT 8 DP 258615 and LOT 13 DP 816293 in conjunction with the closure and disposal of the redundant Fitzroy Street Road Reserve.
3. That the price of the land to be disposed of be subject to an independent valuation of all parcels being prepared and include full recovery from the purchasers of development approval and other costs to be incurred by Council in presenting the land for sale.
4. That any necessary documents be executed under the Common Seal of the Council.

CARRIED

Councillor D Grant declared a pecuniary, significant interest in the matter now before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor D Grant has business dealings with S and P Maroulis through his work with Elders Insurance.
ICRC18/5 PROPOSED DEDICATION OF PUBLIC ROAD AT THE GILLINGHALL ROAD AND GOOLMA ROAD INTERSECTION (ID18/242)
The Committee had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Manager Transport and Emergency regarding Proposed Dedication of Public Road at the Gillinghall Road and Goolma Road Intersection.

Moved by Councillor A Jones and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That Council consent to the proposed road widening at the intersection of Gillinghall Road and Goolma Road resulting in an additional area of land (160m²) being dedicated as Public Road.
2. That any necessary documents be executed under the Common Seal of the Council.

CARRIED

ICRC18/6 PROPOSAL WALKWAY CLOSURE BETWEEN 36 AND 38 TWICKENHAM DRIVE, DUBBO (ID18/243)
The Committee had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Manager Transport and Emergency regarding Proposal Walkway Closure between 36 and 38 Twickenham Drive, Dubbo.

Moved by Councillor J Ryan and seconded by Councillor K Parker

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. The Council consent to a road closure application process being initiated in respect of the public walkway located between 36 and 38 Twickenham Drive, Dubbo.
2. That it be noted that the road closure application requires a public notice to be advertised and comments invited within a 28 day period prior to any application being lodged.
3. That a further report be submitted to Council in respect of the result of such public consultation.
4. That any necessary documents be executed under the Common Seal of the Council.

CARRIED
ICRC18/7 REQUEST FOR REVIEW OF WATER CHARGES - ASSESSMENT 1162677 (ID18/204)

The Committee had before it the report dated 2 February 2018 from the Director Infrastructure and Operations regarding Request for Review of Water Charges - Assessment 1162677.

Moved by Councillor K Parker and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

The Committee recommends that Council confirm the current adjustment in outstanding Water Access Charges for 50 mm and 100 mm fire services for Assessment 1162677, as outlined in the report to Council of 19 February 2018 on this matter, of $6,059.85.

CARRIED

Councillor J Diffey declared a non-pecuniary, less than significant interest in the matter now before the Committee and remained in the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Mr and Mrs Day’s property is located in community plan that Councillor J Diffey previously managed as a strata manager for Dubbo Strata Management.

ICRC18/8 REPORT OF THE SOCIAL JUSTICE AND CRIME PREVENTION WORKING PARTY - MEETING 31 JANUARY 2018 (ID18/208)

The Committee had before it the report of the Social Justice and Crime Prevention Working Party meeting held 31 January 2018.

Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

The Committee recommends that the report of the Social Justice and Crime Prevention Working Party meeting held on 31 January 2018, be adopted.

CARRIED

ICRC18/9 2017-2020 DUBBO REGIONAL COUNCIL DISABILITY INCLUSION ACTION PLAN UPDATE (ID18/130)

The Committee had before it the report dated 23 January 2018 from the Manager Social Services regarding 2017-2020 Dubbo Regional Council Disability Inclusion Action Plan Update.

Moved by Councillor J Diffey and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

The Committee recommends that the information contained within the report of the Manager Social Services dated 22 January 2018 be noted.

CARRIED
ICRC18/10  DUBBO FAMILY DAY CARE SCHEME-PROPOSED INCREASE IN FEES AND THE PROPOSED INTRODUCTION OF A BUILDING LEASE (ID18/129)

The Committee had before it the report dated 22 January 2018 from the Manager Social Services regarding Dubbo Family Day Care Scheme-Proposed Increase in Fees and the Proposed Introduction of a Building Lease.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

The Committee recommends:

1. That the information contained within the report of the Manager Social Services dated 22 January 2018 be noted.
2. That the Dubbo Family Day Care Scheme increase the Parent Administration Levy from the current figure of $1.00/hour to $1.75/hour by 1 July 2019. Such increase will be undertaken in .25 cents/hour blocks from 1 March 2018 to 1 July 2019 as attached to the report of the Manager Social Services dated 22 January 2018 as Appendix 1.
3. That the Dubbo Family Day Care Scheme lease the learning environment facilities located within the Coordination Unit on an as needs basis at a cost of $20 per session from 1 March 2018. Educational resources located within the facility to be leased at $10 per session from 1 March 2018 as attached to the report of the Manager Social Services dated 22 January 2018 as Appendix 1.
4. That the increase in fees and the introduction of new fees are monitored so that the Dubbo Family Day Care Scheme remains a viable cost effective option for child care in the community.

CARRIED

Councillor J Diffey declared a pecuniary, significant interest in the matter now before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor J Diffey’s daughter is cared for by Dubbo Family Day care.

ICRC18/12  VICTORIA PARK REDEVELOPMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP (ID18/200)

The Committee had before it the report dated 1 February 2018 from the Governance Team Leader regarding Victoria Park Redevelopment Advisory Committee membership.

Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor K Parker

MOTION

The Committee recommends that Council determine two Councillor Representatives on the Victoria Park Redevelopment Advisory Committee.

CARRIED
ICRC18/13     STREET TREE ADVISORY COMMITTEE (ID18/225)
The Committee had before it the report dated 8 February 2018 from the Manager Governance and Risk regarding Street Tree Advisory Committee.

Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

MOTION

The Committee recommends:

1. That the Councillor representatives on the Street Tree Advisory Committee be determined by Council.
2. That the four (4) Community representatives on the Street Tree Advisory Committee be determined by Council.
3. That the draft Terms of Reference as attached to the report of the Manager Governance and Risk dated 8 February 2018 as Appendix 2 be adopted.
4. That the draft Delegation of Authority to the Street Tree Advisory Committee as attached to the report of the Manager Governance and Risk dated 8 February 2018 as Appendix 3 be adopted.

CARRIED

ICRC18/14     REPORT OF THE CYCLING FACILITY WORKING PARTY - MEETING 29 JANUARY 2018 (ID18/207)
The Committee had before it the report of the Cycling Facility Working Party meeting held 29 January 2018.

Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

The Committee recommends that the report of the Cycling Facility Working Party meeting held on 29 January 2018, be adopted.

CARRIED
ICRC18/15 WET WEATHER POLICY (ID18/199)
The Committee had before it the report dated 1 February 2018 from the Recreation Coordinator regarding Wet Weather Policy.

Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That the information contained within the report of the Recreation Coordinator dated 1 February 2018 be noted.
2. That the draft Wet Weather Policy as attached to the report of the Recreation Coordinator dated 1 February 2018 as Appendix 1 be adopted.
3. That the policy be communicated through the Dubbo Regional Sports Council Dubbo and Wellington General meetings to be held in March 2018.

CARRIED

ICRC18/16 GROUND ALLOCATION POLICY (ID18/198)
The Committee had before it the report dated 1 February 2018 from the Recreation Coordinator regarding Ground Allocation Policy.

Moved by Councillor D Grant and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That the information contained within the report of the Recreation Coordinator dated 1 February 2018 be noted.
2. That the draft Ground Allocation Policy as attached to the report of the Recreation Coordinator dated 1 February 2018 as Appendix 1 be adopted.
3. That the policy be communicated through the Dubbo Regional Sports Council Dubbo and Wellington General meetings to be held in March 2018.

CARRIED

ICRC18/17 SPORTING ORGANISATION FEES AND CHARGES 2018/2019 (ID18/185)
The Committee had before it the report dated 31 January 2018 from the Recreation Coordinator regarding Sporting Organisation Fees and Charges 2018/2019.

Moved by Councillor J Diffey and seconded by Councillor D Grant

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That the information contained within the report of the Recreation Coordinator dated 31 January 2018 be noted.
2. That a thirty percent (30%) blanket subsidy be applied to all sporting organisation
sporting ground preparation fees and charges excluding litter control and included in
the 2018/2019 Draft Dubbo Regional Council Revenue Policy.
3. That no subsidy be applied to litter control for any sporting organisation.
4. That the Recreation Coordinator communicate the subsidy to be applied to all sporting
organisation fees and charges excluding litter control through the Dubbo Regional
Sports Council following adoption by Council.
5. That twenty five percent (25%) of the total revenue from sporting organisation fees and
charges be contributed to the Dubbo Regional Sports Council Playing Field
Improvement Fund and be made available, upon application and assessment to all
sporting organisations who are members of the Council and contribute fees.
6. That the Recreation Coordinator review the sporting ground preparation agreed briefs
and associated fees and charges annually.

Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor A Jones

AMENDMENT

The Committee recommends:
1. That the information contained within the report of the Recreation Coordinator dated
31 January 2018 be noted.
2. That a thirty percent (30%) blanket subsidy be applied to all sporting organisation
sporting ground preparation fees and charges excluding litter control and included in
the 2018/2019 Draft Dubbo Regional Council Revenue Policy. With a further report to
be brought to Council outlining results of further consultation with effected sporting
organisations.
3. That no subsidy be applied to litter control for any sporting organisation.
4. That the Recreation Coordinator communicate the subsidy to be applied to all
sporting organisation fees and charges excluding litter control through the Dubbo
Regional Sports Council following adoption by Council.
5. That twenty five percent (25%) of the total revenue from sporting organisation fees and
charges be contributed to the Dubbo Regional Sports Council Playing Field
Improvement Fund and be made available, upon application and assessment to all
sporting organisations who are members of the Council and contribute fees.
6. That the Recreation Coordinator review the sporting ground preparation agreed
briefs and associated fees and charges annually.

The amendment on being put to the meeting was carried.  CARRIED

The amendment then became the motion and on being put to the meeting was carried.  CARRIED
ICRC18/18  REPORT OF THE SISTER CITIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE - MEETING 7 FEBRUARY 2018 (ID18/251)

The Committee had before it the report of the Sister Cities Advisory Committee meeting held 7 February 2018.

Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

That the report of the Sister Cities Advisory Committee meeting held on 7 February 2018, be adopted.

CARRIED

At this juncture the meeting adjourned, the time being 6.20pm.

The meeting recommenced at 6.37pm.

ICRC18/19  REPLACEMENT OF PENSTOCK AND REFLUX VALVES AT TROY GULLY SEWAGE PUMP STATION (Q17-043) (ID18/222)

The Committee had before it the report dated 7 February 2018 from the Manager Water Supply and Sewerage regarding Replacement of Penstock and Reflux Valves at Troy Gully Sewage Pump Station (Q17-043).

Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

The Committee recommends that members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of this item, the reason being that the matter concerned information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it (Section 10A(2)(d)(i)).

CARRIED

Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

MOTION

The Committee recommends:

1. That Council accept the quotation from Ted Wilson and Sons for the Replacement of Penstock and Reflux Valves at the Troy Gully Sewage Pump Station in the amount of $280,000 (ex GST).
2. That the necessary documents be executed under the Common Seal of Council.
3. That the documents and consideration in regards to this matter remain confidential to Council.

CARRIED
ICRC18/20 WHYLANDRA STREET WATER AND SEWER MAIN REPLACEMENT (T17-013) (ID18/218)
The Committee had before it the report dated 7 February 2018 from the Manager Water Supply and Sewerage regarding Whylandra Street Water and Sewer Main Replacement (T17-013).

Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

The Committee recommends that members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of this item, the reason being that the matter concerned information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it (Section 10A(2)(d)(i)).

CARRIED

Moved by Councillor V Etheridge and seconded by Councillor G Mohr

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That the Tender of Killard Excavation Pty Ltd in the amount of $997,241.87 (inc GST) for the construction of new water and sewer mains in Whylandra Street Dubbo be accepted.
2. That the necessary documents be executed under the Common Seal of Council.
3. That the documents and consideration in regards to this matter remain confidential to Council.

CARRIED

ICRC18/21 CONSTRUCTION OF NEW MACQUARIE RIVER WATER SUPPLY UNDERBORE (T17-039) (ID18/219)
The Committee had before it the report dated 7 February 2018 from the Manager Water Supply and Sewerage regarding Construction of New Macquarie River Water Supply Underbore (T17-039).

Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

The Committee recommends that members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of this item, the reason being that the matter concerned information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it (Section 10A(2)(d)(i)).

CARRIED
Moved by Councillor G Mohr and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

1. That the Tender of Dunstans Construction Group Pty Ltd in the amount of $640,454.55 (ex GST) for the Construction of New Macquarie River Water supply Underbore be accepted.
2. That the necessary documents be executed under the Common Seal of Council.
3. That the documents and consideration in regards to this matter remain confidential to Council.

CARRIED

ICRC18/22   TENDER - SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT AT DUBBO REGIONAL BOTANIC GARDEN (T17-045) (ID18/232)

The Committee had before it the report dated 11 February 2018 from the Manager Recreation and Open Space regarding Tender - Supply and Installation of Playground Equipment at Dubbo Regional Botanic Garden (T17-045).

Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

The Committee recommends that members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of this item, the reason being that the matter concerned information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it (Section 10A(2)(d)(i)).

CARRIED

Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That the information contained within the report of the Manager Recreation and Open Space dated 11 February 2018 be noted.
2. That GardenScape Design (Dubbo) Pty Ltd be awarded the contract for the Supply and Installation of Playground Equipment at Dubbo Regional Botanic Garden at a cost of $660,094 ex GST.
3. That any necessary documents be executed under the Common Seal of the Council.
4. That the documents and considerations in regard to this matter remain confidential to Council.

CARRIED
ICRC18/23  TENDER FOR THE DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF A WATER PLAY AREA AT THE DUBBO AQUATIC LEISURE CENTRE - T17-033 (ID18/195)

The Committee had before it the report dated 30 January 2018 from the Sporting Asset Coordinator regarding Tender for the Design, Supply and Installation of a Water Play Area at the Dubbo Aquatic Leisure Centre - T17-033.

Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

The Committee recommends that members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of this item, the reason being that the matter concerned information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it (Section 10A(2)(d)(i)).

CARRIED

Moved by Councillor D Grant and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

The Committee recommends that:
1. That the information contained within the report of the Sporting Asset Coordinator dated 30 January 2018 be noted.
2. That the tender of Stanaway Pty Ltd trading as: David Payne Construction (option 2) be selected for the Design, Supply and Installation of Water Play Area at the Dubbo Aquatic Leisure Centre of a cost of $888,207 (ex GST).
3. That any necessary documents be executed under the Common Seal of Council.
4. That the documents and considerations in regards to this matter remain confidential to Council.

CARRIED

The meeting closed at 6.39pm.

...........................................................................................................

CHAIRMAN
The Committee had before it the report of the Economic Development, Business and Corporate Committee meeting held 19 February 2018.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report of the Economic Development, Business and Corporate Committee meeting held on 19 February 2018, be adopted.
PRESENT: Councillors J Diffey, V Etheridge, D Grant, D Gumley, A Jones, S Lawrence, G Mohr, K Parker, J Ryan and B Shields.

ALSO IN ATTENDANCE:
The General Manager, the Director Corporate Services, the Manager Governance and Risk (S Wade), the Administrative Officer Governance, the Director Economic Development and Business, the Communications Coordinator, the Director Infrastructure and Operations, the Manager Transport and Emergency, the Manager Water Supply and Sewerage, the Manager Infrastructure Strategy, the Manager Business Support – Infrastructure, the Director Planning and Environment, the Manager Building and Development Services, the Statutory Planning Services Team Leader, the Manager Strategic Planning Services, the Strategic Planning Supervisor, the Senior Planner, the Director Community and Recreation the Manager Social Services.

Councillor G Mohr assumed chairmanship of the meeting.

The proceedings of the meeting commenced at 6.21pm.

EDBC18/1 REPORT OF THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, BUSINESS AND CORPORATE COMMITTEE - MEETING 11 DECEMBER 2017 (ID18/8)
The Committee had before it the report of the Economic Development, Business and Corporate Committee meeting held 11 December 2017.

Moved by Councillor D Grant and seconded by Councillor K Parker

MOTION

The Committee recommends that the report of the Economic Development, Business and Corporate Committee meeting held on 11 December 2017, be adopted.

CARRIED
EDBC18/2  2017/2018 OPERATIONAL PLAN - DECEMBER 2017 QUARTERLY REVIEW (ID18/217)

The Committee had before it the report dated 7 February 2018 from the General Manager regarding 2017/2018 Operational Plan - December 2017 Quarterly Review.

Moved by Councillor A Jones and seconded by Councillor J Ryan

MOTION

The Committee recommends:

1. That the Quarterly Operational Plan Review Statements as at 31 December 2017, as attached to the report of the General Manager dated 7 February 2017, be adopted and such sums voted for such purpose.
2. That the Statement of the Responsible Accounting Officer that Council is in a satisfactory financial position having regard to the changes herewith to the original budget, be noted.
3. That the contracts, consultants, legal expenses and cash and investments information be noted.

CARRIED

EDBC18/3  PAYMENT OF EXPENSES AND PROVISION OF FACILITIES FOR THE MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS (ID18/224)

The Committee had before it the report dated 7 February 2018 from the General Manager regarding Payment of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for the Mayor and Councillors.

Moved by Councillor V Etheridge and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

The Committee recommends that the policy "Payment of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for the Mayor and Councillors" as attached as Appendix 1 to the report of the General Manager dated 7 February 2018, be placed on Public Exhibition for a period of twenty eight (28) days inviting the public to make submissions.

CARRIED
EDBC18/4  ESTABLISHMENT OF JOINT ORGANISATIONS (ID18/230)
The Committee had before it the report dated 9 February 2018 from the General Manager regarding Establishment of Joint Organisations.

Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor S Lawrence

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That Council receive and note the information contained within the report of the General Manager dated 9 February 2018.
2. That Council hold a workshop in March 2018 to review the benefits of a Joint Organisation after the Regulations are released.
3. That a further report regarding Council potentially joining a joint organisation be prepared by the General Manager for Council’s consideration in March 2018.

CARRIED

EDBC18/5  MANAGING UNREASONABLE COMPLAINANT CONDUCT (UCC) POLICY (ID18/238)
The Committee had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Internal Ombudsman regarding Managing Unreasonable Complainant Conduct (UCC) Policy.

Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

The Committee recommends that the draft Unreasonable Complainant Conduct (UCC) Policy as attached to the report of the Internal Ombudsman dated 12 February 2018 as Appendix 1 be adopted.

CARRIED

EDBC18/6  INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 625 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT - JANUARY 2018 (ID18/212)
The Committee had before it the report dated 5 February 2018 from the Director Corporate Services regarding Investments Under Section 625 of the Local Government Act - January 2018.

Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor J Diffey

MOTION

The Committee recommends that the information provided within the report of the Director Corporate Services, dated 5 February 2018 be noted.

CARRIED
Councillor K Parker declared a non-pecuniary, less than significant interest in the matter now before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor K Parker is the Manager of the Dubbo Branch of the Bank of Queensland, a bank that Council has funds invested with.

EDBC18/7 INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 625 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT - DECEMBER 2017 (ID18/211)

The Committee had before it the report dated 5 February 2018 from the Director Corporate Services regarding Investments Under Section 625 of the Local Government Act - December 2017.

Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

The Committee recommends that the information provided within the report of the Director Corporate Services, dated 5 February 2018 be noted.

CARRIED

Councillor K Parker declared a non-pecuniary, less than significant interest in the matter now before the Committee and left the room and was out of sight during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor K Parker is the Manager of the Dubbo Branch of the Bank of Queensland, a bank that Council has funds invested with.

EDBC18/8 CODE OF MEETING PRACTICE (ID18/210)

The Committee had before it the report dated 5 February 2018 from the Manager Governance and Risk regarding Code of Meeting Practice.

Moved by Councillor A Jones and seconded by Councillor B Shields

MOTION

The Committee recommends that the draft Code of Meeting Practice and Meeting Procedures as appended to the report of the Manager Governance and Risk dated 5 February 2018 be adopted.

CARRIED
EDBC18/9  COMMUNITY SUPPORT BASED PROCUREMENT POLICY (ID18/245)
The Committee had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Manager Financial Operations regarding Community Support Based Procurement Policy.

Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor D Gumley

MOTION

The Committee recommends that the draft Community Support Based Procurement Policy as attached to the report of the Manager Financial Operations dated 12 February 2018 be adopted.

CARRIED

EDBC18/10  REQUEST FOR REVIEW OF WATER CONSUMPTION AND NON-RESIDENTIAL SEWER CHARGES ISSUED FOR 135-141 BRISBANE STREET DUBBO (ID18/202)
The Committee had before it the report dated 1 February 2018 from the Revenue Accountant regarding Request for review of Water Consumption and Non-Residential Sewer Charges issued for 135-141 Brisbane Street Dubbo.

Moved by Councillor S Lawrence and seconded by Councillor D Grant

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That the Non-Residential Sewer Charges issued for the period 1 December 2016 to 2 June 2017, being billing periods 3 and 4 of the 2016/2017 financial year, be adjusted with the accounts to be based on average water consumption for the corresponding billing periods for the last three financial years.
2. That as a result of recommendation 1 above an amount of $20,698.70 be written off.

CARRIED

Councillor D Gumley declared a non-pecuniary, less than significant interest in the matter now before the Committee and remained in the room during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Dubbo Court House is a location where Councillor D Gumley performs a significant part of his employment and that such interest would not impair his decision making on the matter.

Councillor G Mohr declared a non-pecuniary, less than significant interest in the matter now before the Committee and remained in the room during the Committee’s consideration of this matter. The reason for such interest is that Councillor G Mohr is employed by the Department of Justice, Dubbo Court House is one of his work locations and that such interest would not impair his decision making on the matter.
EDBC18/11 REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT TO NON-RESIDENTIAL SEWER AND TRADE WASTE ACCOUNTS FOR 161 BRISBANE STREET DUBBO (ID18/193)

The Committee had before it the report dated 1 February 2018 from the Revenue Accountant regarding Request for Adjustment to Non-Residential Sewer and Trade Waste Accounts for 161 Brisbane Street Dubbo.

Moved by Councillor K Parker and seconded by Councillor D Grant

MOTION

The Committee recommends:

1. That the Non-Residential Sewer Charges and Trade Waste Treatment Charges for the period 2 June 2017 to 1 December 2017, being billing period 1 and 2 of the 2017/2018 financial year, be adjusted with the accounts to be based on the average water consumption for the corresponding billing periods for the last three financial years.
2. That as a result of recommendation 1 above an amount of $21,190.32 be written off.

CARRIED

At this juncture the meeting adjourned, the time being 6.34pm.

The meeting recommenced at 6.36pm.

EDBC18/12 THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED AEROMEDICAL FACILITY AT THE DUBBO CITY REGIONAL AIRPORT (T17-050) (ID18/244)

The Committee had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Director Economic Development and Business regarding The Construction of the Proposed Aeromedical Facility at the Dubbo City Regional Airport (T17-050).

Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

The Committee recommends that members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of this item, the reason being that the matter concerned information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it (Section 10A(2)(d)(i)).

CARRIED
Moved by Councillor B Shields and seconded by Councillor V Etheridge

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That the tender from MAAS Civil Pty Ltd be accepted in the amount of $2,095,347.24 (ex GST).
2. That any necessary documentation in relation to this matter be executed under the common seal of the Council.
3. That the documents and considerations in regard to this matter remain confidential to Council.

CARRIED

EDBC18/13 QUOTATION FOR THE RELOCATION OF BUILDINGS AT THE RURAL FIRE SERVICE TRAINING FACILITY (Q17-042) (ID18/231)
The Committee had before it the report dated 9 February 2018 from the Manager Property Assets regarding Quotation for the Relocation of Buildings at the Rural Fire Service Training Facility (Q17-042).

Moved by Councillor D Gumley and seconded by Councillor A Jones

MOTION

The Committee recommends that members of the press and public be excluded from the meeting during consideration of this item, the reason being that the matter concerned information that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it (Section 10A(2)(d)(i)).

CARRIED

Moved by Councillor V Etheridge and seconded by Councillor D Grant

MOTION

The Committee recommends:
1. That negotiations are carried out with the three building owners and an alternative arrangement be approved by the General Manager and the Project Working Group with regard to their relocation/demolition.
2. That the documents and considerations in regard to this matter remain confidential to Council.

CARRIED

The meeting closed at 6.37pm.
The Committee had before it the report of the Audit and Risk Management Committee meeting held 19 February 2018.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report of the Audit and Risk Management Committee meeting held on 19 February 2018, be adopted.

Appendices:
1 Reports - Audit and Risk Management Committee - 19 February 2018
PRESENT:
Core Members (Voting):
Councillor B Shields, Mr A Fletcher (Independent Member) and Mr J Walkom (Independent Member).

Attendees (Non-Voting):
Councillor A Jones, Mr M Monarco and Ms R Meimaroglou (Audit Office) via teleconference, the General Manager, the Internal Auditor, the Director Corporate Services, the Manager Financial Operations, Mr J Shanks (Luka Group) and the Audit/Statutory Accountant.

Mr J Walkom assumed chairmanship of the meeting.

The proceedings of the meeting commenced at 11.02am.

AUD18/1 PRESENTATION OF COUNCIL’S 2016/2017 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (ID18/240)
The Committee had before it the report dated 12 February 2018 from the Manager Financial Operations regarding Presentation of Council’s 2016/2017 Financial Statements.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the information provided in the report by the Manager Financial Operations on Dubbo Regional Council 2017 Financial Statements and External Auditor’s Report / Update be noted.

2. The Audit and Risk Management Committee is not aware of any issues that would preclude the Dubbo Regional Council from adopting the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2017 as presented. The Audit and Risk Management Committee has reviewed and discussed the audit process and received confirmation from the External Auditor that:
   • They have been provided access to all necessary records.
   • Auditor staff are suitably qualified to conduct the audit.
   • Had sufficient time to completed.
   • Items identified have been resolved to their satisfaction.
   • Representations made in the External Auditors Client Services Report have been noted.
The meeting closed at 11.36am.

CHAIRMAN
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Local Government Act 1993 requires that Council prepare financial statements annually and must meet specific requirements in preparing and presenting the annual financial statements.

Section 413 of the Local Government Act 1993, provides as follows:

413 (1) A Council must prepare financial reports for each year, and must refer them for audit as soon as practicable (having regard to the requirements of section 416(1)) after the end of that year.

(2) A council's financial reports must include:
   (a) a general purpose financial report; and
   (b) any other matter prescribed by the regulations, and
   (c) a statement in the approved form by the Council as to its opinion on the general purpose financial report.

(3) The general purpose financial report must be prepared in accordance with this Act [Local Government Act 1993] and the regulations, and requirements of:
   (a) the publications issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board, as in force for the time being, subject to the regulations, and
   (b) such other standards as may be prescribed by the regulations.

Clause 214 of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 imposes additional requirements for preparation of a Council's financial reports.

(1) For the purpose of Section 413(2)(b) of the Act, any matters required by the Code [Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting] or the Manual [Local Government Asset Accounting Manual] to be included in Council's financial reports are prescribed matters.

(2) For the purpose of Section 416(1) of the Local Government Act 1993 requires that: "A Council's financial reports for a year must be prepared and audited within the period of 4 months after the end of that
year”. Due to the amalgamation between the former Dubbo City and Wellington Council’s an extension to lodge Councils 2016/2017 financial statements was granted by the Office of Local Government until the 28 February 2018.

ORGANISATIONAL VALUES

Customer Focused: The audited Financial Statements are presented to the community to provide them a better understanding of Council’s financial position and to ensure they are true and fair with no material misstatement. Notes in the Financial Statements are designed to provide users with additional information on items appearing in the Income Statement and Balance Sheet.

Integrity: Section 413 of the Local Government Act 1993, provides as that the general purpose financial report must be prepared in accordance with this Act and the regulations, and requirements of the publications issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board, as in force for the time being, subject to the regulations, and such other standards as may be prescribed by the regulations.

One Team: Preparation of the Annual Financial Statements requires coordination and input from across all of Council’s operations.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The financial statements show Council to be in a sound financial position as at 30 June 2017.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications arising from this report.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2017 be accepted by the Council.

2. That the Audit Reports for the General Purpose Financial Statements and the Audit Reports for the Special Purpose Financial Statements be tabled at the Ordinary Meeting of Council to be held on 26 February 2018.

Jane Basingthwaighte
Manager Financial Operations
REPORT

The General Purpose Financial Statements of Council for the year ended 30 June 2017 have been completed in accordance with the above requirements. The Statements required by Section 413(2)(c) are attached.

In regard to preparation, the financial reports were prepared outside the time frame prescribed by Section 416(1) as an extension was granted under Section 416(2) of the Act where Council applies for an extension, and 416(3) of the Act where the auditor requests an extension, which was granted until 28 February 2018. The extensions were granted due to the complication of the financial year being the 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017 and the 2016/2017 Financial Statements being the first consolidated set of financial statements for the new entity Dubbo Regional Council.

As required by the Australian Accounting Standard AASB 101, the General Purpose Financial Statements are prepared on a consolidated basis and includes all entities of the Council as well as Council’s interest in the Macquarie Regional Library Joint Venture. The following entities are included in the general purpose financial reports:

- General Purpose Operations
- Water Supply
- Sewerage
- Macquarie Regional Library Joint Venture

The General Purpose Financial Statements consists of an Income Statement which provides information on the changes in net assets resulting from operations, a Statement of Comprehensive Income which includes transfers to and from Revaluation Reserves, Statement of Financial Position, which shows the assets and liabilities of the Council at the end of the year, Statement of Changes in Equity which shows the movement in equity for the year and Statement of Cash Flows which provides information on Inflows and outflows of cash for the year, Notes to the General Purpose Financial Statements which provide more detail on items appearing in the statements. The statements also consist of Special Schedules which are required by the Code of Accounting Practice and provide further detail on cost of services and other statistical information required by special purpose users such as the Office of Local Government and the Office of Environment and Heritage, and Special Purpose Financial Statements designed to meet National Competition Policy reporting requirements for Category 1 and 2 businesses.

In regard to the financial results for the year, the Income Statement shows the change in net assets resulting from operations for the year to be a $61.271m surplus. Significant items relating to the Income statement are as follows.

1. Included in revenues is an amount of $10.58m, which is the value of infrastructure assets that have been contributed by developers as a result of subdivision developments during 2016/2017.
2. Capital Grants and Contributions amounted to $28.563m, which includes the $9m provided from the State Government for the amalgamation of the former Dubbo City Council and Wellington Council.

3. The first instalment of the Financial Assistance Grants (FAG) of $5.466m for 2017/2018 has been paid in advance. This will have a significant positive effect on the 2016/2017 Operating Ratio and Operating Result from continuing operations, but will adversely impact the 2017/2018 Financial Year result if the 2018/2019 Financial Assistance Grant is also not also paid in advance.

4. New Council implementation Fund of $5m provided from the State Government for the amalgamation of the former Dubbo City Council and Wellington Council.

5. Community Grant Funding of $1m provided from the State Government for the amalgamation of the former Dubbo City Council and Wellington Council.

It must be noted that the net operating result for the period before grants and contributions provided for capital purposes is $25.116m surplus.

Expenditure on the acquisition of infrastructure assets such as roads, footpaths, cycleways, stormwater drainage, water and sewer infrastructure, parks, gardens, plant and equipment are funded from cash flows from operating activities and amounted to $52.872m, excluding the value of assets contributed by developers.

The Statement of Financial Position indicates that Council is in a sound financial position with Net Current Assets of $63.27m.

Cash and Investments total $188.125m, which is significant, however, it should be noted that there are restrictions on the future use of these funds as follows. As per the details on Note 6, the following restrictions have been imposed by legislation or other externally imposed requirements:

- Developer Contributions
  - Section 94 (EP & A Act) & Section 64 (Local Government Act) $11,609
- Unexpended Grants $21,776
- Water & Sewer Services (The assets of these Funds can only be used for the purposes of the fund) $72,465
- Domestic Waste Management Services (The assets can only be used for Domestic Waste purposes) $3,248
- Stormwater Drainage
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE
19 FEBRUARY 2018

[The assets can only be used for Stormwater purposes] 3,204

Total External Restrictions $112,302

As also detailed on Note 6, Council has previously resolved to set aside funds in the form of specific cash or investments for future long term purposes with these internally restricted assets totalling $71,997m.

In terms of available funds, the balance at 30 June 2017 was $3.826m disclosed as the unrestricted cash after internal and external restrictions have been deducted from total cash held.

In the 2016/2017 financial year, Council was required by the Code of Accounting Practice to revalue its Water and Sewerage assets. As a result of this revaluation and reassessment of remaining useful lives, the value of these classes of assets increased by $122,836m.

Section 413(1) requires Council to prepare Financial Reports for each year and refer them for audit as soon as practicable (having regard to the requirements of Section 416(1). Section 415(1) provides that the Council's auditor must audit the Council's Financial Reports as soon as practicable (having regard to the requirements of Section 416(1)) after they are referred for audit. Section 417 details the requirements of the Auditor's Reports. A Council's auditor must prepare two (2) reports:

- a report on the General Purpose Financial Statements
- a report on the conduct of the audit.

These reports must include statements by the Auditor as to his opinion on various matters including the keeping of accounting records, preparation of the Financial Statements and any information relevant to the conduct of the audit. The audit certificates and report on conduct of audit will be tabled by Council's auditor on the day of the February 2018 meeting of the Audit and Risk Management Committee.

Section 418 provides that as soon as practicable after the Council receives a copy of the Auditor's report:

(a) it must fix a date for the meeting at which it proposes to present its audited Financial Statements, together with the Auditors reports to the public; and
(b) it must give public notice of the date so fixed.

The date fixed for the meeting must be at least seven (7) days after the date on which the notice is given but not more than five (5) weeks after the Auditor's reports are given to the Council. Section 419 requires that Council must present its audited financial reports, together with the Auditor's reports at a meeting of the Council held on the date fixed for the meeting and Council's Auditor may, and if so required in writing by the Council, must attend the meeting at which the Financial Reports are presented. The required Public Notice will be given by advertisement in the Daily Liberal on Monday 19 February 2018. The Public Notice
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE
19 FEBRUARY 2018

AUD18/1

advises that the Council will present its audited financial statements, together with the Auditor’s reports, to the public at its Ordinary meeting to be held on Monday 26 February 2018.

It should also be noted that Section 420 provides that any person may make submissions to the Council with respect to the Council’s audited Annual financial statements or with respect to the Auditor’s reports. A submission must be in writing and must be lodged with the Council within seven (7) days after the date on which those reports are presented to the public. The Council must ensure that copies of all submissions received by it are referred to the public. The Council may take such action as it considers appropriate with respect to any such submission, including the giving of notice to the Director-General of any matter that appears to require amendment of the Council’s financial reports.

Appendices:
1. General Purpose Financial Statements 2016/2017
2. Special Purpose Financial Statements 2016/2017
3. Special Schedules 2016/2017
Dubbo Regional Council

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

Contents

1. Statement by Councillors and Management 2

2. Primary Financial Statements:
   - Income Statement 3
   - Statement of Comprehensive Income 4
   - Statement of Financial Position 5
   - Statement of Changes in Equity 6
   - Statement of Cash Flows 7

3. Notes to the Financial Statements 8

4. Independent Auditor’s Reports:
   - On the Financial Statement (Sect 417 [3]) 79
   - On the Conduct of the Audit (Sect 417 [3]) 82

Overview

(a) These financial statements are General Purpose Financial Statements and cover the operations for Dubbo Regional Council.

(b) Dubbo Regional Council is a body politic of NSW, Australia – being constituted as a local government area by proclamation and is duly incorporated by the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW). Council’s guiding principles are detailed in Chapter 3 of the LGA and includes:
   - Principles applying to the exercise of functions generally by council,
   - Principles for the regulation of council’s decisions,
   - Principles of community participation,
   - Principles of sound financial management, and
   - Principles for strategic planning including its development of an integrated planning and reporting framework.

A description of the nature of Council’s operations and its principal activities are provided in Note 3(b).

(c) All figures presented in these financial statements are presented in Australian currency.

(d) These financial statements were approved for issue by the Council on deliberation.

Council has the power to amend and review these financial statements.
Dubbo Regional Council

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Statement by Councillors and Management
made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) (as amended)

The attached General Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

* the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) (as amended) and the regulations made thereunder,
* the Australian Accounting Standards and professional pronouncements, and

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these financial statements:

* fairly present the Council’s operating result and financial position for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017, and
* accord with Council’s accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 28 February 2018.

[Signatures]

Joe Roberts
Mayor

Armstrong James OAM
Councillor

Rebecca McAlister
General Manager

Jane [Last Name]
Responsible accounting officer
Dubbo Regional Council

Income Statement
For the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$ 000</th>
<th>Analysed</th>
<th>as at 30 June</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenue:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rates and annual charges</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>89,787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User charges and fees</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>55,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and investment revenue</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>6,291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other revenues</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>1,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes</td>
<td>33d</td>
<td>37,136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes</td>
<td>33f</td>
<td>36,136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other expenses:</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net gains from the disposal of assets</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3,696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total income from continuing operations</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>101,796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses from continuing operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits and on-costs</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>43,183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowing costs</td>
<td>44b</td>
<td>8,215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and contracts</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>38,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation and amortisation</td>
<td>46d</td>
<td>35,131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other expenses</td>
<td>46e</td>
<td>16,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total expenses from continuing operations</td>
<td>140,826</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating result from continuing operations</td>
<td>59,279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net operating result for the period</td>
<td>61,271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on local government amalgamation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets and liabilities transferred from former councils</td>
<td>17a</td>
<td>2,266,670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net result for the period</td>
<td>2,827,941</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net operating result attributable to Council</td>
<td>7,207,841</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net operating result for the period before grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | 79,116 |

The statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.
Dubbo Regional Council

Statement of Comprehensive Income
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$ million</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>YTD 13/6/16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net result for the year (as per Income Statement)</td>
<td>2,377,941</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other comprehensive income:

Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gain (loss) on evaluation of LTIFC</th>
<th>$20,836</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total income which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result</td>
<td>122,636</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amounts which will be reclassified subsequently to the operating result when specific conditions are met

Total other comprehensive income for the period | 122,636 |

Total comprehensive income for the period | 2,450,777 |

Total comprehensive income attributable to Council | 2,450,777 |
Dubbo Regional Council

Statement of Financial Position
as at 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$'100</td>
<td>$'100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total current assets</td>
<td>91,427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total non-current assets</td>
<td>2,497,697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ASSETS</td>
<td>2,589,124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIABILITIES
Current liabilities
Payables                70  7,888
Income received in advance  770
Borrowings               10  4,832
Provisions               10  15,047
Total current liabilities 29,197

Non-current liabilities
Payables                10  8
Borrowings               10  67,396
Provisions               10  2,583
Total non-current liabilities 69,956
TOTAL LIABILITIES 69,153
Net assets               2,520,971

EQUITY
Retained earnings         22  2,327,541
Revaluation reserves      22  123,836
Total equity              2,451,377
## Statement of Changes in Equity

for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>13/5/16 to 30/6/17</th>
<th>Asset revaluation resevres</th>
<th>Other reserves</th>
<th>Council interest</th>
<th>Non-controlling interest</th>
<th>Total equity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S 800</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Netted earnings</td>
<td>(Settled)</td>
<td>(Before 634)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Opening balance**
  - a. Correction of prior period errors
  - b. Changes in accounting policies (after-year effect)

- **Revision opening balance**

- **Net result for the year**

- **Other comprehensive income**
  - Revaluations: IPPUE asset revaluation reserve
  - Other comprehensive income

- **Total comprehensive income** (LHS)

- **Distributions to (contributions from) non-controlling interests**

- **Transfers between equity**

- **Equity – balance at end of the reporting period**

---

This statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.
Dubbo Regional Council

Statement of Cash Flows
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 1M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash flows from operating activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rates and annual charges</td>
<td>66,296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User charges and fees</td>
<td>37,116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment and interest revenue received</td>
<td>6,183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants and contributions</td>
<td>66,592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIRs, deposits and retention amounts received</td>
<td>325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>8,092</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits and salary-in-costs</td>
<td>(45,812)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and contracts</td>
<td>(47,754)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation costs</td>
<td>(5,707)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>(19,475)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash provided (used in) operating activities</td>
<td>69,468</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash flows from investing activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale of investment securities</td>
<td>88,534</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale of real estate assets</td>
<td>4,982</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>2,532</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred creditors receipts</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of investment securities</td>
<td>(122,336)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>(62,827)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of real estate assets</td>
<td>(950)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred creditors and advances made</td>
<td>(472)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash provided (used in) investing activities</td>
<td>(80,274)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash flows from financing activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net cash provided (used in) financing activities</td>
<td>(3,434)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>3,758</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents – end of the year</td>
<td>25,752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pw. Investments on hand – end of year</td>
<td>182,375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cash and cash equivalents and investments</td>
<td>186,129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please refer to notes 94 for information on the following:
- Non-cash transactions and investing activities
- Financing arrangements
- Related party transactions and remittance

The statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Contents of the notes accompanying the financial statements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary of significant accounting policies</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2(a)</td>
<td>Council functions/activities – financial information</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2(b)</td>
<td>Council functions/activities – component descriptions</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Income from continuing operations</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Expenses from continuing operations</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Gains or losses from the disposal of assets</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6(a)</td>
<td>Cash and cash equivalent assets</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6(b)</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6(c)</td>
<td>Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments – details</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Reconciliations</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Inventories and other assets</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9(a)</td>
<td>Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9(b)</td>
<td>Informational restricted infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9(c)</td>
<td>Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment – current year impairments</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10(a)</td>
<td>Prepayments, loans and provisions</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10(b)</td>
<td>Description of (and measurement of) provisions</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Statement of cash flows – additional information</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Commitments for expenditure</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Statement of performance measures</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13(a)</td>
<td>Local government industry indicators (incurred basis)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13(b)</td>
<td>Local government industry indicators (by fund)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Investment properties</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Financial risk management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Matter(s) budget variances</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Statement of developer contributions</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Contingencies and other liabilities/assets not recognized</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Interests in other entities</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Retained earnings, revaluation reserves, changes in accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Financial result and financial position by fund</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Hold for sale non-current assets and disposal groups</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Events occurring after the reporting date</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Discontinued operations</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Intangible assets</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Revaluation, rehabilitation and restoration liabilities</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Fair value measurement</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Related party disclosures</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Local Government amalgamation</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional council disclosures

30 Council information and contact details | 78

DUBBO REGIONAL COUNCIL

Page 97
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of significant accounting policies

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

(a) Basis of preparation

The local government (Council Amendments) Proclamation 2016 (the Proclamation) under the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) transferred the assets and liabilities of two former councils:
• Dubbo City Council
• Wellington Council

to Dubbo Regional Council as at 12 May 2016.

Pursuant to the Proclamation, financial statements have been prepared for the period commencing on the date of establishment of Dubbo Regional Council, being 12 May 2016 and ending on 30 June 2017.

Future reporting periods will be from 1 July to 30 June of the relevant year.

Assets and liabilities of Dubbo City Council and Wellington Council have been recognised by the Dubbo Regional Council at the carrying amount established by the former councils.

Dubbo Regional Council believes the carrying amounts are not materially different from their fair values as at the date of transfer 12 May 2016.

The fair value of the net assets less liabilities shown as a gain on local government amalgamation in the balance sheet and further information is provided in note 26.

These general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with:
• Australian Accounting Standards and Australian Accounting Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board,
• the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) and Regulations, and
• the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

Council is accounted to be a not for profit entity for the purpose of preparing these financial statements.

(i) New and amended standards adopted by Council

There have been no new accounting standards adopted in this year’s financial statements which have had any material impact on reported financial position, performance or cash flows.

(ii) Early adoption of standards

Council has elected to apply some pronouncements before their operative date in the reporting period beginning 12 May 2016.

(iii) Historical cost convention

These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention except for:
• certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and available-for-sale financial assets, which are at fair value;
• the write down of any asset on the basis of impairment (if warranted), and
• certain classes of non-current assets eg infrastructure, property, plant and equipment and investment property that are accounted for at fair value.

The accrual basis of accounting has also been applied in their preparation.

(iv) Significant accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates (in conformity with AASBs).

Accordingly this requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council’s accounting policies.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other...
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Revenues are measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is measured in major income categories as follows:

- **Rates, annual charges, grants and contributions**
  - Rates, annual charges, grants and contributions (including recoveries and contributions) are recognised as revenue when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising those receipts.
  - Control over assets acquired from rates and annual charges is obtained at the commencement of the rating year as it is an enforceable debt linked to the taxable property or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.
  - A provision for impairment on rates receivable has not been established as unpaid rates represent a change against the taxable property that will be recovered when the property is next sold.
  - Control over grants and contributions received is normally obtained upon receipt (or acquittal) or upon earlier notification that a grant has been approved and is measured at their fair value at the date of acquisition.

- **Revenue from contributions**
  - Revenue from contributions is recognised when the Council either obtains control of the contribution or the right to receive it, and (b) it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the contribution will flow to the Council and (c) the amount of the contribution can be measured reliably.

- **Revenue from grants**
  - Grants or contributions recognised as revenue during the financial year are obtained on conditions that they are expensed in a particular manner or paid over a particular period and therefore conditions were un-discharged on reporting date, the unearned grant or contribution is disclosed in Note 3(b).
  - (Note 3(b)) when disclosure of the amount of unearned grant or contribution from prior years that was expensed on Council’s statements during the current year.

The Council has obligations to provide facilities for contributions amongst other contributions as described under Council’s contributions policies including the EOI under the terms of the Company’s agreement with the provision of the RFA Act 1870.

Whilst Council generally incorporates these amounts as part of its Development Contributions Order, such...
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

(v) Other income

Other income is recorded when the payment is due, the value of the payment is settled, or the payment is received, whichever occurs first.

(vi) Principles of consolidation

These consolidated financial statements include the financial positions and performance of controlled entities from the date on which control is obtained until the date that control is lost.

In the process of reporting on Council’s activities as a single unit, all inter-entity year-end balances and reporting period transactions have been eliminated in full between Council and its controlled entities.

(vii) The consolidated fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 499(t) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW), all money and property received by Council is held in the Council’s consolidated fund unless it is required to be held in the Council’s trust fund.

The consolidated fund and other entities through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this report.

The folowing entities have been included as part of the consolidated fund:

- General purpose organisations
- Water resources
- Sewerage services

(viii) The trust fund

In accordance with the proviso of Section 411 of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) (as amended), a separate and distinct trust fund is maintained to account for all money and property received by the Council in trust which must be applied only for the purposes of, or in accordance with the trust relating to those monies.

Trust monies and property subject to Council’s control have been reclassified in those reports.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Trust interests and property held by Council but not subject to the control of Council have been evaluated from these reports.

A separate statement of revenues held in the trust fund is available for inspection at the Council office by any person interested.

(i) County councils

Council is not a member of any county councils.

(ii) Interests in other entities

Subsidiaries

Council has no interest in any subsidiary.

Joint ventures

Joint ventures represent a joint arrangement where the joint venture parties have rights in the assets of the arrangement. Any interests in joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method and are carried at cost.

Under the equity method, Council’s share of the operating profit or loss is recognized in the income statement, and its share of movements in carried interest and reserves is recognized in the statement of financial position.

Detailed information relating to Council’s joint ventures can be found at Note 19 (6).

(d) Cash and cash equivalents

For statement of cash flow presentation purposes, cash and cash equivalents include:

- cash on hand;
- deposits held at call with financial institutions;
- other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are easily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value; and
- bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the statement of financial position but are incorporated into cash and cash equivalents for presentation of the statement of cash flows.

(i) Investments and other financial assets

Classification

Council (in accordance with AASB 136) classifies each of its investments into one of the following categories for measurement purposes:

- financial assets at fair value through profit or loss;
- held-to-maturity investments; and
- available-for-sale financial assets.

Each classification depends on the purpose or intention for which the investments were acquired and at the time of their acquisition.

Lease items entered into by Council are reviewed and classified on inception date as either a finance lease or an operating lease. Council has no finance leases.

Operating leases

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases.

Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Lease income from operating leases where Council is a lessee is recognized as income on a straight-line basis over the lease term.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Management determines each investment classification at the time of initial recognition and reassesses this designation at each reporting date.

(i) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are financial assets that are "held for trading".

A financial asset is classified in the "held for trading" category if accounted for in such a way that the reporting entity intends to hold it for a short period of time with the objective of selling it in the near term. Exposure to market risk is normally associated with these assets. They are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months from the reporting date which are classified as non-current assets.

(ii) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market.

They arise when the Council provides money, goods or services to the debtor on an arm’s length basis.

They are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months from the reporting date which are classified as non-current assets.

(iii) Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities. The Council’s management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity.

In contrast to the "loans and receivables" classification, these investments are generally quoted in an active market.

Held-to-maturity financial assets are included in non-current assets, except for those with maturities less than 12 months from the reporting date, which are classified as current assets.

Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories. Investments must be designated as available-for-sale if they do not have fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments and management intends to hold them for the medium to long term.

Accordingly, this classification principally covers marketable equity securities, but can include all types of financial assets that could otherwise be classified in one of the other investment categories. They are generally included in non-current assets unless management intends to dispose of the investment within 12 months of the reporting date or the amount realisable from the reporting date is less than 12 months.

Recognition and derecognition

Repayments of principal of financial assets are recognized on trade-date, the date on which Council transfers legal control of the asset.

Investments are initially recognized (and measured) at fair value, plus in the case of investments not at "fair value through profit or loss", directly attributable transaction costs.

Financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are initially recognized at fair value and transaction costs are expensed in the income statement.

Financial assets are derecognized when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and Council has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

When securities classified as available-for-sale are sold, the accumulated fair value adjustments recognized in equity are included in the income statement as gains and losses from investment securities.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Subsequent measurement

Available-for-sale financial assets and financial assets at fair value through profit and loss are subsequently measured at fair value.

Long-term investments are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Realised and unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of the financial assets classified as ‘fair value through profit or loss’ category are included in the income statement in the period in which they arise.

Unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of non-trading securities classified as ‘available-for-sale’ are recognised in equity in the available-for-sale investments reserve.

Impairment

Council assesses all its financial assets and financial assets for impairment.

A financial asset or a group of financial assets as impaired or impairment losses are incurred only if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (or less event) and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

Investment Policy

Council has an approved investment policy complying with Regulation 5(25) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) and Clause 213 of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2013 (NSW).

Investments are placed and managed in accordance with that policy and having particular regard to authorised investments prescribed under the Local Government Investment Order.

Council maintains an investment policy that complies with the Act and ensures that the investment of funds is prudent, effective and risk management and prudence that a prudent person would exercise in investing Council funds.

Council amended its policy following revisions to the Ministerial Local Government Investment Order (the Order) arising from the Crow Industry recommendations.

(g) Fair value estimation – financial instruments

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities must be estimated for recognition and measurement of gains and losses on those financial instruments.

The fair value of financial instruments that are quoted in an active market is determined using valuation techniques.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not quoted in an active market is determined using valuation techniques.

Council uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each reporting date.

Quoted market prices or other pricing liar similar instruments are used for long-term debt instruments held.

If the market for a financial asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the Council establishes fair value by using valuation techniques.

These include reference to the fair values of recent arms’ length transactions, involving the same instruments or other instruments that are essentially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models, to reflect the effect of specific circumstances.

The nominal value less estimated cash flows of trade receivables and payables is assumed to approximate their fair values.

The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is applicable to the Council for similar financial instruments.
APPENDIX NO: 1 - REPORTS - AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE - 19 FEBRUARY 2018

Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

(i) Receivables

Receivables are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised costs, less any provision for impairment.

Receivables (excluding sales and annual charges) are generally due for settlement no more than 30 days from the date of recognition.

The collectability of receivables is measured on an expected basis. Dutris that are no longer in the acceptable one written off in accordance with Council’s policy.

A provision for impairment (i.e. an allowance account) relating to receivables is established when objective evidence shows that Council will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of each receivable.

The amount of the provision is the difference between the receivables carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate.

Impairment losses are recognised in the income Statement with a reduction in the carrying amount of the receivable.

When a receivable for which an impairment allowance had been recognised becomes uncollectible in a subsequent period, it is written off against the allowance account.

Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against other expenses in the income statement.

(ii) Inventories

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost comprises direct materials, direct labour, and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead expenses, the latter being allocated on the basis of normal operating capacity.

(iii) Land held for resale/capitalisation of borrowing costs

Land held for resale is stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost is assigned by specific identification and includes the cost of acquisition, and development, and interest costs during development.

When development is completed, development costs, together with interest expenses, are charged to the asset.

Borrowing costs included in the cost of land held for resale are those costs that would have been incurred if the development had been completed.

Borrowing costs incurred while activity development is discontinued for extended periods are recognised as expenses.

(iv) Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE)

Council’s non-current assets are continuously reviewed (over a 6 year period) in accordance with the fair valuation policy as mandated by the Office of Local Government.

At balance date, the following classes of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment were stated at their fair value:

- Plant and equipment (in operation and by agreement)
- Operational land (purchased whole)
- Operational land (annual rental)
- Community titles (in breach situation)

Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of weighted average cost.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and estimated loss on sale.

Inventories held in excess of normal business requirements have been valued at cost, adjusted where applicable for any excess of net realisable value.

DUBBO REGIONAL COUNCIL
Page 104

AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE Page 23
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

- Land and improvements
  (at approximate revalued depreciated historical cost)
- Subdivisions – public and non-specialised
  (valued at current valuation)
- Other infrastructure and community services
  (where relevant and in accordance with valuation or cost)
- Roads assets including roads, bridges and
  roadtriangle (internal valuation)
- Bulk materials (general inventory)
- Stormwater drainage systems (general inventory)
- Water and sewerage authorities (general inventory)
- Water rights issues (approximated by depreciated
  to current (intrinsic) valuation)
- Other open space/recreational assets
  (internal valuation)
- Other infrastructure – airport runways and
  levees (proximately cost represented by impression)
- Other assets (proximately cost represented by
  depreciation basis at cost)

Initial recognition

On initial recognition, an asset’s cost is measured at its fair value, plus all expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition.

Where an asset is revalued, it is measured at its fair value at the date of revaluation, less any accumulated depreciation.

Where an asset is measured at revalued cost, the depreciation is calculated by using a straight-line method of depreciation over the estimated useful life of the asset.

Subsequent costs

Subsequent costs are included in the asset’s carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item can be measured reliably.

All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they occurred.

Asset revaluations (including revaluation)

In accounting for asset revaluations relating to infrastructure, property, plant and equipment:

- Increases in the combined carrying amounts of asset classes arising on revaluation are treated in the asset revaluation reserve.
- To the extent that a net asset class increase results in a decrease in previously recognised
  and unrealised loss, these increases are treated as unrealised gains.
- Net decrease that reverse previous increases of the same asset classes are first charged against
  revaluation reserve before being transferred to the income statement.

Water and sewerage network assets are included in the assets at cost or fair value at the date of acquisition or revaluation.

For all other asset categories, the Council determines the asset’s fair value and recognises the asset at that

All asset revaluations are undertaken for all assets on a five-year cycle.

As a consequence of the amalgamation of the former Wellington Council and Dubbo City Council, only page 18
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assets and Liabilities</th>
<th>Capitalised or Not Identified</th>
<th>Useful Life</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>Capitalised</td>
<td>1 to 8 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other plant and equipment</td>
<td>Capitalised</td>
<td>5 to 10 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 to 15 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy plant and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other plant and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings and land improvements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Constructions/extensions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Renovations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Other structures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water and sewer assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other plant and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stormwater assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decks and culverts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other plant and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road construction and reconstruction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway plant and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge construction and reconstruction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other infrastructure assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siding/roofing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other plant and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Depreciation | [
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Al assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted (if appropriate) at each reporting date.

As assets’ carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the assets’ carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount – refer Note 1(j) on asset impairment.

Disposal and derecognition

As form of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal.

Any gains or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in Council’s income statement in the year the asset is derecognised.

(i) Land

Land (other than land under roads) is in accordance with Part 2 of Chapter 6 of the Local Government Act 1993 classified as either operational or non-operational.

This classification of land is disclosed in Note 6(a).

(i) Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008 in accordance with AAAAS 1051 Land Under Roads.

Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with AAAAS 119 Property, Plant and Equipment.

(j) Intangible assets

Council has not classified any assets as intangible.

(n) Crown reserves

Crown Reserves under Council’s care and control are recognised as assets of the Council.

While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council holds an operational interest of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and care in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are devoted.

Improvements on Crown Reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenue relating to the reserves are recognised within Council’s income statement.

Representations are currently being sought across state and local government to develop a consistent accounting treatment for Crown reserves across both levels of government.

(o) Rural fire service assets

Under section 114 of the Rural Fire Services Act 1997 (NSW), “all fire fighting equipment purchased or constructed wholly or partly with money to the credit of the Rural Fire Services Fund or otherwise for the use of the Rural Fire Service in respect of which the fire fighting equipment has been purchased or constructed”.

Until such time as discussions on this matter have concluded and the legislation changed, Council will continue to account for those assets as it has been doing in previous years, which is to incorporate the assets, their values and depreciation charges within these financial statements.

(p) Provisions for close down, restoration and the environmental clean-up costs — including tips and quarries

Close down, restoration and remediation costs include the dismantling and demolition of the infrastructure, the removal of residual materials and the remediation of disturbed areas.

Estimated close down and restoration costs are provided for in the accounting period where the obligation arises from the related disturbance occurs, whether the structure during the development
or during the operation phase, based on the present value of estimated future costs.

Provision for closure and rehabilitation costs does not include any additional obligations that are expected to arise from future disturbances.

Costs are estimated on the basis of a closure plan. The cost estimates are calculated annually during the life of the operation to reflect known developments, any updated cost estimates and revisions to the estimated lives of operations, and are subject to formal review at regular intervals.

Close-down, restoration and remediation costs are a normal consequence of the end of quarry operations, and the majority of close-down and restoration expenses are incurred at the end of the life of the operations.

Although the ultimate cost to be incurred is uncertain, Council estimates the respective costs based on methods of estimating slates using current restoration techniques and techniques.

The amortisation or ‘earning-in’ of the discount is calculated by multiplying the net present value of provisions charged to the income Statement by each accounting period.

The amortisation of the discount is disclosed as a long-term asset (Note 43).

Other movements in the provisions for close-down, restoration and remediation costs (including those resulting from new discoveries, updated cost estimates, changes to the estimated lives of operations and revenues to discount rates) are also included in property, plant and equipment.

These costs are then reclassified over the lives of the assets to which they relate.

Where rehabilitation is not undertaken systematically over the life of the operation, rather than at the time of closure, provision is made for the expected rehabilitation expenses at each reporting date and the cost is charged to the income statement.

Provision is made for the estimated present values of the costs of rehabilitation, expected to result from future disturbance at the reporting date.

These costs are charged to the income statement.

Movements in the environmental clean-up provisions are presented as an operating cost, except for the unamortised amount of the discount, which is shown as a non-operating cost.

Remediation proceeds generally commence soon after the time the damage, remediation process and estimated remediation costs become known, but may continue for many years depending on the nature of the disturbance and the remediation techniques used.

As noted above, the ultimate cost of environmental remediation is uncertain and cost estimates can vary in response to many factors, including changes to the relevant legal requirements, the emergence of new remediation techniques or improvements in other locations.

The expected timing of expenditure can also change, for example, in response to changes in quarry resource or production rates.

As a result there could be significant adjustments to the provision for close-down and restoration and environmental clean-up, which would affect future financial results.

Specific information about Council’s provisions relating to close-down, restoration and remediation costs can be found at Note 28.

(q) Non-current assets (or disposal groups) held for sale and discontinued operations

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) are classified as held for sale and stated at the lower of cost or fair value less costs to sell. If their carrying amount is not (q) less than its fair value less costs to sell, then carrying amount will be reassessed principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use.

The exception to this is plant and motor vehicles, which are written down over a regular period. Plant and motor vehicles are revalued in non-current assets under the classification of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.

For any assets or disposal groups classified as non-current assets held for sale, an impairment loss is
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

1. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

recognized at any time when the asset’s carrying value is greater than its fair value less costs to sell.

Non-current assets held for sale are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as ‘held for sale’.

Non-current assets classified as ‘held for sale’ are presented separately in the statement of financial position.

A discontinued operation is a disposal of a business or geographical area of operations, part of a single coordinated plan to dispose of such a business or area of operations, in which the assets are sold or disposed of and there are no continuing significant management rights associated with the disposal.

The results of discontinued operations are presented separately in the income statement.

(f) Impairment of assets

All Council’s infrastructure, property, plant and equipment is subject to an annual assessment of impairment.

Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the assets carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset’s fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Where an asset is not held principally for cash generating purposes (for example infrastructure assets) and would be realised if the Council was deprived of it, then depreciated replacement cost is used as value in use, otherwise value in use is estimated by using a discounted cash flow method.

Non-financial liabilities (other than provisions) that accrued a prior period impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Gross value and other intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life and are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment.

(b) Payables

These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of the financial year that have arisen. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

(b) Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred.

Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Any difference between the proceeds (net of issue costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are removed from the statement of financial position where the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date.

(d) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are expensed.

(v) Provisions

Provisions for legal claims, service warranties and other liabilities are recognised when:

- Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events,

- It is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, and

page 109
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

- The amount has been reliably estimated
- Provisions are not recognised for future operating leases.
- Where those are a member of similar categories, the like-kind that an owner will be required to make is determined by considering the class of obligations or a whole.
- A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.
- Provisions are measured at the present value of the expected net cost of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.
- The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.
- The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

(c) Employee benefits

(i) Short-term obligations

Fixed term employee benefit obligations include liabilities for wages and salaries (including non-ordinary benefits), annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within the 12 months after the reporting period.

Leaves are recognised in the provision for employee benefits in respect of employed services up to the reporting date with other short-term employee benefit obligations disclosed under payables.

These provisions are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

At other short-term employee benefit obligations are measured as payables.

Liabilities for non-vesting sick leave are recognised in the form of the amount the person is expected to receive; and accordingly its liability has been recognised in the financial statements.

Wages and salaries, annual leave and vesting sick leave are classified as current liabilities.

(ii) Other long-term obligations

The liability for long service and annual leave in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date (which is not expected to be wholly settled within the 12 months after the reporting period) are recognised in the provision for employee benefits.

These liabilities are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made using the projected unit credit method.

Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employees, disparities and periods of service.

Expected future payments are then discounted using market yields at the reporting date based on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible the estimated future cash outflows.

Due to the nature of what and how long service leave can be taken, all long service leave for employees with 4 or more years of service has been classified as current, as it has been deemed that Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months— even though it is not anticipated that all employees with more than 4 years service (as at reporting date) will apply for and take their leave entitlements in the next 12 months.

(iii) Retirement benefit obligations

All employees of the Council are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death.

Council contributes to various defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans on behalf of its employees.

Defined Benefit Plans

A liability or asset in respect of defined benefit superannuation plans would ordinarily be recognised in the statement of financial position, well measured on the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date plus any unrecognized actuarial gains (less unrecognized actuarial losses) less the amount contributed by the Council.
for value of the superannuation fund's assets at that date and any unrecognized past service cost.

The present value of the defined benefit obligations is based on expected future payments that assume future membership of the fund to be the reporting date, calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee turnover, and periods of service.

However, when this information is not readily available, Council accounts for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans, i.e. as an expense when it becomes payable.

Council is party to an industry defined benefit plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, named the Local Government Superannuation Scheme – Real Uit.

The scheme has been deemed to be a "real employer fund" for the purposes of AASB 199.

Sufficient information is not available to account for the Scheme as a defined benefit plan in accordance with AASB 199 because the assets in the scheme are pooled together for all Councils.

The position is monitored annually.

The amount of employer contributions to the defined benefit section of the Local Government Superannuation Scheme is recognized as an expense and disclosed as part of superannuation expenses at note 4(d).

Council has, however, disclosed a contingent liability in its report as possible indications that any area should the scheme require immediate payment towards the deficiency.

Defined Contribution Plans

Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognized as an expense as they become payable. Payroll contributions are recognized as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in future payments is available.

(5) Employee benefit expenses

Council has recognized at period end the aggregate on-cost liabilities arising from employee benefits, and in particular those on-cost liabilities that will arise when payment of current employee benefits is made in future periods. These amounts include superannuation and workers' compensation expenses which will be payable upon the future payment of certain leave balances accrued as at 30 June 2017.

(6) Self-Insurance

Council does not self-insure.

(7) Allocation between current and non-current assets and liabilities

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is classified as current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled.

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

Exceptions

In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months (such as severance or service leave), no liability is classified as current even if it is not expected to be settled within the next 12 months.

In the case of inventories that are held for trading, these are also classified as current even if not expected to be realized in the next 12 months.

(8) Taxes

This Council is exempt from both Commonwealth Income Tax and Capital Gains Tax. Council does, however, have to comply with both fringe benefits tax and Goods and Services Tax (GST).
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Goods and services tax (GST)

Income, expenses and assets are all recognised net of the amount of GST, except when the amount of GST incurred is not Recoverable from the Australian Tax Office (ATO).

In certain circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the revenue / expense.

Receivables and payables within the statement of financial position are stated inclusive of any applicable GST.

The net amount of GST recoverable from or payable to the ATO is included as a current asset or current liability in the statement of financial position.

Grossing cash flows within the statement of cash flows are on a gross basis, i.e. they are inclusive of GST where applicable.

Receiving and financing cash flows are treated as a net basis (where recoverable from the ATO, i.e. they are exclusive of GST. Instead, the GST component of investing and financing activity cash flows that are recoverable from or payable to the ATO are classified as operating cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed net of the amount of GST recoverable from or payable to the ATO.

(a) New accounting standards and interpretations issued not yet effective

Certain new (or amended) accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandated for the current reporting period.

Curral has not adopted any of these standards early.

(b) Rounding of amounts

Unless otherwise indicated, amounts in the financial statements have been rounded off to the nearest thousand dollars.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

Note 2(a). Council functional/activities – financial information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional/Activities</th>
<th>Income from continuing operations</th>
<th>Expenses from continuing operations</th>
<th>Operating result from continuing operations</th>
<th>Borrowings</th>
<th>Total assets held at 30 June 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Governance</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>1,026</td>
<td>(1,026)</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>21,085</td>
<td>7,924</td>
<td>(5,010)</td>
<td>26,815</td>
<td>381,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public safety</td>
<td>1,685</td>
<td>4,403</td>
<td>(2,718)</td>
<td>1,131</td>
<td>11,805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>969</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>(193)</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>13,510</td>
<td>1,576</td>
<td>1,396</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>185,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community services</td>
<td>5,954</td>
<td>5,602</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library and community centre</td>
<td>6,871</td>
<td>4,289</td>
<td>(2,806)</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>9,068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total expenses</td>
<td>28,488</td>
<td>19,547</td>
<td>8,941</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>301,059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td>25,525</td>
<td>16,912</td>
<td>8,613</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>321,932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water and sewerage</td>
<td>4,013</td>
<td>731,094</td>
<td>717,381</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>41,018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental services</td>
<td>1,272</td>
<td>2,120</td>
<td>(848)</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>1,887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism and recreation</td>
<td>32,692</td>
<td>32,053</td>
<td>(639)</td>
<td>8,956</td>
<td>1,047,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community affairs</td>
<td>4,552</td>
<td>8,191</td>
<td>5,311</td>
<td>706</td>
<td>40,558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total functional/activities</td>
<td>149,245</td>
<td>149,655</td>
<td>6,400</td>
<td>34,185</td>
<td>2,547,851</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Includes sales and accrual of wages (for not-for-profits), and local government grants or unearned deferred financing, of total assets held for future use.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 2(b). Council functions/activities – component descriptions

Details relating to the Council’s functions/activities as reported in Note 2(a) are as follows:

GOVERNANCE
Includes costs relating to Council’s role as a component of democratic government, including elections, members’ fees and expenses, subscriptions to local authority associations, meetings of Council and policy-making committees, public disclosure i.e. GIPA; and legislative compliance.

ADMINISTRATION
Includes corporate support and other support services, engineering works, and any Council policy.

PUBLIC ORDER AND SAFETY
Includes Council’s fire and emergency services, fire protection, emergency services, beach control, enforcement of regulations and animal control.

HEALTH
Includes immunisation, food control, health centres etc.

ENVIRONMENT
Includes waste plants and incinerator control; other environmental protection; solid waste management, including domestic waste; other waste management; other sanitation; and garbage, street cleaning, drainage and stormwater management.

COMMUNITY SERVICES AND EDUCATION
Includes administration and education; social protection (welfare); migrant, Aboriginal and other community services and administration (excluding accommodation – as it is covered under housing and community amenities); youth services; aged and disabled persons services; children’s services; including family day care; child care; and other family and children services.

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Includes public cemeteries; public conveniences; street lighting; town planning; other community amenities, including housing development and accommodation for families and children, aged persons, disabled persons, migrants and Indigenous persons.

WATER SUPPLIES

SANITARY SERVICES

RECREATION AND CULTURE
Includes public libraries; museums; art galleries; community centres and halls, including public halls and performing arts venues; sporting grounds and venues; swimming pools; parks; gardens; sites; and other sporting, recreational and cultural services.

MINING, MANUFACTURING AND CONSTRUCTION
Includes building control, quarries and pits, mineral resources, and abatements.

TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION
Includes local, urban regional, includes sealed and unsealed roads, bridges, footpaths, parking areas, and aerodromes.

ECONOMIC AFFAIRS
Includes camping areas and caravan parks; tourism and area promotion; industrial development promotion; sales yards and markets; real estate development; commercial enterprises, and other business enterprises.
**Dubbo Regional Council**

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2018

**Note 3. Income from continuing operations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Previous Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ordinary rates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rates</td>
<td>16,847</td>
<td>9,927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>2,022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total ordinary rates</td>
<td>18,869</td>
<td>9,927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special rates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>1,461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total special rates</td>
<td>1,461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual charges (as per s.424D, s.425A, s.432B, s.433 (4)(a) and (b))</td>
<td>8,435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic waste management services</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water supply services</td>
<td>5,791</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewerage services</td>
<td>11,363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste management services (per demand)</td>
<td>1,491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total annual charges</td>
<td>16,864</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total rates and annual charges**

54,797

Council is used 2017/2018 valuations provided by the NSW Valuer-General in calculating rates.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$'000</td>
<td>$'000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[b] User charges and fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic waste management services</td>
<td>-161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water supply services</td>
<td>17,479</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewerage services</td>
<td>4,905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste management services - domestic</td>
<td>2,351</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total user charges</td>
<td>24,796</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other user charges and fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advice on energy - statutory and regulatory requirements</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pest and public health</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulatory statutory fees</td>
<td>2,171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 148 notification (PFA Act)</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 404 certificates</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total fees and charges - statutory/regulatory</td>
<td>3,218</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other user charges and fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
<td>4,309</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemetery park</td>
<td>2,159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemeteries</td>
<td>469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads and bridge for - Council activities</td>
<td>309</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milligan run</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRB (formerly RTA) charges (state roads not controlled by Council)</td>
<td>9,240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming pools</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water/soil correction</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit card fees</td>
<td>449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquatic leisure centre (closed)</td>
<td>339</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family day care</td>
<td>416</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar panels 'green roof' office of noise property</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wee Dubbo arts</td>
<td>807</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police events</td>
<td>759</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public halls</td>
<td>1,658</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement villages (day care centre)</td>
<td>727</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional library services</td>
<td>3,809</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuer plus advertising fees</td>
<td>1,729</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illawangan unit</td>
<td>307</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport facilities</td>
<td>339</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1,803</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total fees and charges - other</td>
<td>39,411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL USER CHARGES AND FEES</td>
<td>56,677</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Interest and Investment Revenue (including losses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2017/18</th>
<th>2016/17</th>
<th>% Change</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>9,911</td>
<td>4,841</td>
<td>106%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Interest on investment securities and advances</td>
<td>7,198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Interest on investments (interest and capital gains)</td>
<td>6,264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Fair value adjustments</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- For valuation movements in investments (total fair value)</td>
<td>(48)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Realisation of prepayments and allowances</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Interest and Investment Revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>6,281</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest revenue is attributable for:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Restricted investment/financial assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Overdue receivables and provisions</td>
<td>717</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- General Council cash and investments</td>
<td>3,264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Restricted investment/income and expenses</td>
<td>1,059</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Interest and Investment Revenue recognized</strong></td>
<td><strong>6,281</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Revenue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2017/18</th>
<th>2016/17</th>
<th>% Change</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rental income - other council properties</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>2,490</td>
<td>-79%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines</td>
<td>2,109</td>
<td>1,629</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal fees revenue - rates and charges (outside charges)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime, safety and agency fees</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance claims recoveries</td>
<td>798</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gains - general</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillors' expenses</td>
<td>1,133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHSW income</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other revenue from local authorities</td>
<td>197</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue surcharged to expenses</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,778</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>10/11/16</th>
<th>12/12/17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category</strong></td>
<td>income</td>
<td>expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total income</strong></td>
<td>95,481</td>
<td>99,581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specific purposes

- **General purpose (unutilised)**
  - General assistance: 54,820
  - Financial assistance: 4,084
  - Cessation: 343
  - Unallocated: 72
  - **Total general purpose**: 99,581

- **Specific purposes**
  - Water: 140
  - Stormwater: 124
  - Waste: 276
  - Water and sewerage: 367
  - **Total specific purpose**: 4,376

#### Total specific purpose

- 4,376

#### Total grants

- 9,557

---

**Dubbo Regional Council**

Financial Statements 2017
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2017/18</th>
<th>2018/19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*(f) Contributions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*(f) Contributions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer contributions:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(g1) $100,000 or less, 1% of the above (h1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 H4 – Contributions towards assembly services</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 H4 – NIMBA, 1% of the above (h1)</td>
<td>1,040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 H4 – Infrastructure</td>
<td>325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 H4 – Land development account issues</td>
<td>10,691</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 H4 – Water supply contributions</td>
<td>1,967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 H4 – Sewerage services contributions</td>
<td>1,994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total developer contributions</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other contributions:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMBI contributions (imperial medals, black grant)</td>
<td>3,368</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSH5 contributions</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sporting facilities</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure contributions (non cash)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- waterworks</td>
<td>795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- sewerage</td>
<td>364</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- roads, sewerage</td>
<td>1,649</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- roads, waterworks</td>
<td>9,289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Families, MTR sponsorship</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other contributions</td>
<td>3,657</td>
<td>19,727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total contributions</td>
<td>3,783</td>
<td>17,552</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS                                             37,984  36,155
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
\text{g) Unspent grants and contributions} & \text{Actual} & \\
& \text{12/06/16} & \text{to 30/06/17} \\
\text{Unexpended at the close of the previous reporting period (former Council) } & 17,279 & \\
\text{Less: grants and contributions recognised in the current period but not yet spent:} & 19,824 & \\
\text{(including non capital contributions from the former Council) } & (3,745) & \\
\text{Net increase (decrease) in restricted assets during the period } & 16,106 & \\
\text{Unexpended and held as restricted assets } & 32,380 & \\
\text{Comprising: } & & \\
\text{— Specific purpose unexpended grants } & 21,779 & \\
\text{— Former Council contributions } & 11,904 & \\
\text{— Other contributions } & 33,304 & \\
\end{array}
\]
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2019

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Actual 13 May 2018</th>
<th>Actual 30 June 2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes and wages</td>
<td>59,464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits and on-costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total employee costs</td>
<td>47,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and capitalised costs</td>
<td>4,814</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS EXPENSED</td>
<td>53,613</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of full-time equivalent employees (FTE) at year end</td>
<td>492</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Borrowing costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Interest bearing liability costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on loans</td>
<td>5,159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total interest bearing liability costs expensed</td>
<td>5,159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Other borrowing costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount adjustments arising to movements in provisions (other than CLE)</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total other borrowing costs</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL BORROWING COSTS EXPENSED</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 32
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actual 2017/18</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(c) Materials and contracts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raw materials and consumables</td>
<td>25,169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor and consultancy costs</td>
<td>13,881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Contractor and consultancy costs (internal audit BDO alliace)</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asst Item renewal (a)</td>
<td>179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal expenses</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal expenses - auditing</td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal expenses - other</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating leases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Operating lease rebates: amount in lease year (b)</td>
<td>262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS</td>
<td>38,940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Auditor remuneration
   a. During the year, the following fees were incurred for services provided by the Auditor-General:

   (i) Audit and other assurance services
        - Audit and review of financial statements: Auditor General
          Remuneration for audit and other assurance services
          ________________________________
        ____________
        Total Auditor-General remuneration
          ________________________________
        ____________

   b. During the year, the following fees were incurred for services provided by the other Council’s Auditors:

   (ii) Audit and other assurance services
        - Audit and review of financial statements: Council’s Auditor
          Remuneration for audit and other assurance services
          ________________________________
        ____________
        Total Auditor remuneration
          ________________________________
        ____________

2. Operating lease payments are attributable to:
   - Council
     ________________________________
   ____________
   ________________________________
   ____________
   ________________________________
   ____________
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[6] Depreciation, amortisation and impairment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant and equipment</td>
<td>4,974</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office equipment</td>
<td>208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and fittings</td>
<td>2,738</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land improvements (depreciable)</td>
<td>378</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings, non-specialised</td>
<td>324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Dwellings – specialised</td>
<td>2,218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Other structures</td>
<td>3,873</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Fencing</td>
<td>17,061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Airport runways</td>
<td>469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Stormwater drainage</td>
<td>1,132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Water supply networks</td>
<td>4,543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Sewerage network</td>
<td>5,952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Swimming pools</td>
<td>1,168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Other open space/immediate use of sites</td>
<td>151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other as sets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage collection uses</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Library books</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Other</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset writeoff costs</td>
<td>151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total gross depreciation and amortisation costs</td>
<td>28,098</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: capitalised costs</td>
<td>9,021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total depreciation and amortisation costs</td>
<td>35,131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Impairment

TOTAL DEPRECIATION AND IMPAIRMENT COSTS EXPENSED

35,131
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>2017/18</th>
<th>2016/17</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>977</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent and doubtful debts</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other expenses to other levels of government</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other expenses</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, donations and subsidies</td>
<td>3,794</td>
<td>3,807</td>
<td>-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>2,151</td>
<td>2,154</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postage</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and stationery</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street lighting</td>
<td>1,229</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone and communications</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valuation fees</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicular regeneration</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widow insurance charge</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions to emergency services</td>
<td>1,809</td>
<td>1,498</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit card merchant fees</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family day care – fees relief</td>
<td>1,408</td>
<td>1,408</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property rental</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions of items association</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES</strong></td>
<td>18,693</td>
<td>18,693</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2019

Note 5. Gains or losses from the disposal of assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plant and equipment</td>
<td>2,563</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: carry over of plant and equipment</td>
<td>2,369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net gain/(loss) on disposal</td>
<td>193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from disposal - infrastructure</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: carry over of infrastructure assets</td>
<td>(709)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net gain/(loss) on disposal</td>
<td>(709)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate assets held for sale</td>
<td>4,960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: carry over of real estate assets</td>
<td>775</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net gain/(loss) on disposal</td>
<td>4,185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial assets</td>
<td>88,504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from disposal - financial assets</td>
<td>68,564</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net gain/(loss) on disposal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS**

3,868
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 6a. — Cash assets and Note 6b. — Investments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount 7/6/17</th>
<th>Amount 30/6/17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents (Note 6a)</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash at bank</td>
<td>25,738</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash equivalents of trade receivables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>25,738</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments (Note 6b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long term deposits</td>
<td>41,138</td>
<td>69,863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— HFA's, ITIE's (with maturities &lt; 3 months)</td>
<td>4,040</td>
<td>17,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Investments</td>
<td>45,178</td>
<td>87,115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS</td>
<td>70,900</td>
<td>117,215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Investments are less than 12 months from date of purchase or in > 3 months.

Cash, cash equivalents and investments were classified as cash and cash equivalents in accordance with AS130 as follows:

- Cash and cash equivalents
  - Cash at bank through the profit and loss
    - 25,738
  - Investments
    - 45,138
    - 45,138

Refer to Note 7/7 for further information regarding the fair value of investments held.

Page 37
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 11 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 6c. Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments – details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>13/14 to 30/6/16</th>
<th>13/14 Annual</th>
<th>14/15 to 30/6/17</th>
<th>14/15 Annual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Current</td>
<td>Non-current</td>
<td>Current</td>
<td>Non-current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cash, cash equivalents and investments</td>
<td>75,889</td>
<td></td>
<td>117,935</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cash, cash equivalents and investments attributable to:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiduciary restrictions (principle)</td>
<td>31,980</td>
<td></td>
<td>89,302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiduciary restrictions (special)</td>
<td>35,164</td>
<td></td>
<td>36,843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75,889</td>
<td></td>
<td>117,935</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Details of restrictions

External restrictions – included in liabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Transfer to/from Councils</th>
<th>Transfer to/from Reserves</th>
<th>Transfer to/from Reserves</th>
<th>Closing balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total external restrictions</td>
<td>94,182</td>
<td>25,759</td>
<td>(3,822)</td>
<td>112,219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A. Obsolete/irrelevant items are not yet expensed for the provision of services and amenities in excess of current needs.
B. Grants which are not yet expended for the purposes for which they were obtained (Refer Note 13c).
C. Water, sewerage, drainage, waste management (DWM) and other special statutory/contractual restrictions are externally restricted assets and must be applied for the purposes for which they were raised.

Page 14
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 25. Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments – details (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Year ended 30 June 2017</th>
<th>Transfers to restriction</th>
<th>Transfers from restriction</th>
<th>Closing balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internal restrictions</td>
<td>17,235</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>18,841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Staff management services</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Infrastructure repairs</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Employees lease entitlement</td>
<td>1,625</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Accounting services</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Human resource services</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Information technology services</td>
<td>1,430</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(45)</td>
<td>1,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Governance and risk management</td>
<td>587</td>
<td>(45)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Legal services</td>
<td>4,395</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4,391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Technical support services</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Revenue generated from technical services</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Deposits</td>
<td>741</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1,991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Workers compensation</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(179)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Liquid assets</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Insurance</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. General costs</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Risk management – state roads</td>
<td>807</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Land development</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Local government grants</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(65)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. IT and office equipment</td>
<td>563</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(563)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Federal financial assistance grant</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5,486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Internal funds</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(379)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Economic development</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Sport and recreation services</td>
<td>785</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Parks and Recreation &amp; business support services</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Land services</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Health services</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>743</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Human resources</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Western Plains cultural centre</td>
<td>643</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1,907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Cemeteries</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Royal theatre &amp; concert centre</td>
<td>3,888</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(44)</td>
<td>3,441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Cultural services</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Family law courts</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Rainbow collectives</td>
<td>511</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(191)</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Social services</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(28)</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. CII – data grant</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. CCTV cameras</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(145)</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. Recreational planning and programs</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38. Community engagement fees</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>(213)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39. Avoid management</td>
<td>5,518</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5,518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. Ranger services</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41. City strategy</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 18
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2016

Note 62. Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments – details (continued)

Year ended 30 June 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Transfers from restrictions</th>
<th>Transfers to restrictions</th>
<th>Closing balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building and development services</td>
<td>691</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental and health services</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewerage and drainage works</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City marketing &amp; communications</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District city library park</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property development</td>
<td>4,678</td>
<td>(1,405)</td>
<td>3,844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City development</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>(11)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District city regional airport</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livestock markets</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>(195)</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fix services</td>
<td>494</td>
<td>(91)</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other assets management services</td>
<td>2,368</td>
<td>1,524</td>
<td>3,902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road network - rural roads</td>
<td>2,683</td>
<td>1,895</td>
<td>4,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency management</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>(30)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road network - urban roads</td>
<td>997</td>
<td>4,290</td>
<td>3,353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road network - state roads</td>
<td>912</td>
<td>1,180</td>
<td>1,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billboard</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic management</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks &amp; recreational parks</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental sustainability services</td>
<td>1,394</td>
<td>(1,364)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration charges</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate development/strategic management</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>(90)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General administration</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rec. park/reserves</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>(39)</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exp. payable at end of year</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site reserves</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve - principal sewerage</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8555</td>
<td>8,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate overdrafts</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,366</td>
<td>2,366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redevelopment advances</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>(285)</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total internal restrictions</td>
<td>629,237</td>
<td>38,666</td>
<td>(12,386)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL RESTRICTIONS: 146,119

DUBBO REGIONAL COUNCIL

Page 129
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2019

Note 7. Receivables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>$’000</th>
<th>Sales</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Non-current</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rates and accrued charges</td>
<td>1,864</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrears and accrued charges</td>
<td>457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User charges and fees</td>
<td>90,067</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rates rents</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued receivables</td>
<td>7,693</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred rebates and reserves</td>
<td>1,214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government grants and subsidies</td>
<td>869</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administered grants and subsidies</td>
<td>1,214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total by source of revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Less: provisions for impairment

User charges and fees                           (46)  |       |         |

Total provisions for impairment – receivables (46)  |       |         |

TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES                          18,198 | 765 |

Externally restricted receivables

Water supply
- Salaries and wages charges                1,214 |       |         |
- User fees                                4,568 |       |         |
Receivables on behalf of others
- Salaries and wages charges               1,214 |       |         |
- User fees                                4,568 |       |         |
Total externally restricted receivables       7,978 |       |         |

Unrestricted receivables                      11,136 | 765 |

TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES                         18,198 | 765 |

Notes are as follows:
(i) Rates and user charges outstanding are assessed against the property.

(ii) A doubtful receivable is provided for where the value of the property is less than the debt outstanding.

(iii) A percentage for other doubtful debts is made when there is objective evidence that a receivable is impaired.

(iv) A turnover is achieved on overdue rates unpaid exceeding 6.98% (2017/18 6.98%)

Generally all other receivables are assessed using an aging method.

(vi) Please refer to Note 16 for issues emerging with risks and fair value disclosures.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 8. Inventories and other assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>$'000</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Non-current</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Inventories</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate for resale (refer below)</td>
<td>749</td>
<td>1,953</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stores and materials</td>
<td>1,076</td>
<td>1,076</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Inventories at cost</td>
<td>1,878</td>
<td>1,953</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL INVENTORIES</td>
<td>1,878</td>
<td>1,953</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Other assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>$'000</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prepayments</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>463</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds in unlisted companies - StateCover</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>495</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OTHER ASSETS</td>
<td>958</td>
<td>958</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Externally restricted assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>$'000</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>298</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stores and materials</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total water</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total externally restricted assets</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL INVENTORIES AND OTHER ASSETS</td>
<td>2,235</td>
<td>2,413</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2019

Note B. Inventories and other assets (continued)

$'000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Non-current</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total real estate for resale</strong></td>
<td>719</td>
<td>1,903</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Other disclosures

(a) Details for real estate development

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>596</td>
<td>1,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial/Commercial</td>
<td>739</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total real estate for resale</strong></td>
<td>719</td>
<td>1,903</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Represented by:

- Acquisition costs: 119
- Development costs: 719

Total real estate for resale: 1,903

Movements:

- Real estate assets at beginning of the year (thousands): 622
- Real estate assets at beginning of the year (thousands): 1,971
- Net leases and other costs: 622
- Transfers in from (but by) Note 9: 27
- Transfers in from (but by) Note 9: (734)
- Fair value of assets (excepted): 2
- Total real estate for resale: 719

Note in relation to line 1.5

These amounts were not recognised as an expense resulting in the write down of real estate assets.

Note that 27. Fair value measurement for investment properties for the reasons of other assets/paid.

Dubbo Regional Council

APPENDIX NO: 1 - GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2016/2017

AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Page 51
### GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2016/2017

#### Dubbo Regional Council

**Notes to the Financial Statements**

**Dated 30 May 2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Class</th>
<th>PEFCF Recorded prior financials</th>
<th>PEFCF Adjusted financials</th>
<th>Post retirement before the reporting period</th>
<th>Grant and other revenue</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</th>
<th>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</th>
<th>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</th>
<th>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gross non-usage amount</td>
<td>Asset impairment</td>
<td>Balance sheet equity</td>
<td>Retained earnings</td>
<td>Net</td>
<td>Net</td>
<td>Retained earnings</td>
<td>Net</td>
<td>Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grant and other revenue and post retirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Appendix:**

DUBBO REGIONAL COUNCIL

Page 52
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 10 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 9b. Externally restricted infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$’000</th>
<th>Actual 30 June 2017</th>
<th>Assumulated depreciation, impairment and income tax</th>
<th>Net carrying amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water supply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.P.</td>
<td>12,655</td>
<td></td>
<td>12,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant and equipment</td>
<td>2,125</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>1,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office equipment</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and fittings</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational land</td>
<td>1,814</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community land</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>4,810</td>
<td>1,930</td>
<td>2,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other infrastructure</td>
<td>716</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
<td>32,719</td>
<td>8,350</td>
<td>24,369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines</td>
<td>1,447</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of software</td>
<td>796</td>
<td></td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other assets</td>
<td>425</td>
<td></td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total water supply</td>
<td>387,880</td>
<td>185,095</td>
<td>202,785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewage treatment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.P.</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant and equipment</td>
<td>1,768</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>1,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office equipment</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and fittings</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational land</td>
<td>6,135</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community land</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>3,321</td>
<td>3,287</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other infrastructure</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
<td>382,703</td>
<td>46,014</td>
<td>336,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines</td>
<td>3,816</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>3,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of software</td>
<td>435</td>
<td></td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total sewage services</td>
<td>382,140</td>
<td>53,570</td>
<td>328,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic waste management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant and equipment</td>
<td>1,710</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>1,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational land</td>
<td>1,710</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community land</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other infrastructure</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of software</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other assets</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL DOM</td>
<td>2,986</td>
<td>1,439</td>
<td>1,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swinemeter drainage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.P.</td>
<td>866</td>
<td></td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant and equipment</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational land</td>
<td>729</td>
<td></td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community land</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other infrastructure</td>
<td>1,317</td>
<td>1,317</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of software</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other assets</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SWI</td>
<td>2,315</td>
<td>1,997</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total externally restricted</td>
<td>612,525</td>
<td>243,942</td>
<td>368,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL RESTRICTIONS</td>
<td>996,488</td>
<td>189,233</td>
<td>807,255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

Note 9c. Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment – current year impairments

Council has recognised no impairment losses during the reporting period nor reversed any prior period losses.

Note 10a. Payables, borrowings and provisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Payables</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goods and services – operating expenditure</td>
<td>4,566</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued expenses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Borrowings</td>
<td>838</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Salaries and wages</td>
<td>1,032</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security bonds, deposits and retentions</td>
<td>1,488</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total payables</td>
<td>7,088</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Income received in advance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments received in advance</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total income received in advance</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Borrowings</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans secured</td>
<td>4,552</td>
<td>67,356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total borrowings</td>
<td>4,552</td>
<td>67,356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provisions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual leave</td>
<td>3,937</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIS leave</td>
<td>1,303</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long service leave</td>
<td>5,761</td>
<td>476</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other leave</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due (less) – aggregate employee salaries</td>
<td>9,347</td>
<td>476</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As at 13 May 2018 (prior year)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>2,117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total provisions</td>
<td>11,547</td>
<td>2,593</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PAYABLES, BORROWINGS AND PROVISIONS</strong></td>
<td>26,157</td>
<td>69,952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Loans are secured over the general rating in care of Council.

Disclosures on liability to interest rate exposures, fair value of borrowings and security can be located in Note 15.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 10a. Payables, borrowings and provisions (continued)

(5) Liabilities relating to restricted assets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External restricted assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>2,782</td>
<td>25,557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewer</td>
<td>2,321</td>
<td>7,034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>3,536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liabilities relating to external restricted assets</td>
<td>5,341</td>
<td>48,937</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Internal restricted assets

Total liabilities relating to restricted assets | 5,341   | 48,937  |
Total liabilities relating to unrestricted assets | 22,916  | 21,014  |
TOTAL PAYABLES, BORROWINGS AND PROVISIONS | 28,157  | 69,951  |

(5) Current liabilities not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

The following liabilities, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.

Provisions — employees benefits | 8,434   |

Note 10b. Description of and movements in provisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of provision</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>13/16 to 30/6/17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Opening balance (credit)</td>
<td>Additional provisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset retirement</td>
<td>2,296</td>
<td>(184)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. Asset retirement, nonstakeout and retirement provisions represent the present value estimate of future costs.

(4) Our Council will incur in order to remove, restore and rectify assets and/or activities as a result of past operations.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 11. Statement of cash flows – additional information

| $’000 | Actual
|-------|--------|
| $100 | $110

(a) Reconciliation of cash assets

| Total cash and cash equivalent assets | $25,752
| Less bank overdraft | $-
| Balance as per Statement of Cash Flows | $25,752

(b) Reconciliation of net operating result to cash provided from operating activities

Net result from business activities | 61,278
Less write-off of receivables | 1,361
Depreciation and amortisation | 35,131
Net loss/(gain) on disposal of assets | $(2,986)
Non-cash capital grants and contributions | $(10,696)
Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&L:
   - Investments classified as at fair value or held for trading | 48
   - Amortisation of premiums, discounts and prior period fair valuations | 18
   - Unrealised gain on all fair value adjusted inventory held at cost | 48
Unrealised gains/(losses) on revaluation of property, plant and equipment | $(81)
Gain/(loss) on disposal of associates/joint ventures | $(183)

Movement in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items:

Decrease/(increase) in receivables | 7,570
Increase/(decrease) in provision for doubtful debts | 187
Decrease/(increase) in inventories | 22
Decrease/(increase) in other assets | 351
Increase/(decrease) in payables | 827
Increase/(decrease) in accrued interest payable | 462
Increase/(decrease) in other accrued expenses payable | 475
Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities | 394
Increase/(decrease) in employee lease entitlements | 316

Net cash provided from/(used in) operating activities from the Statement of Cash Flows | $49,490
Dubbo Regional Council

Note to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

Note 11. Statement of cash flows – additional information (continued)

(c) Non-cash investing and financing activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure contributions</td>
<td>10,580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total non-cash investing and financing activities</td>
<td>10,580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) Financing arrangements

(i) Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>200</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bank overdraft facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit cards/charge cards</td>
<td>436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total financing arrangements</td>
<td>636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amounts utilised as at balance date:

- Credit cards/charge cards: 36
- Total financing arrangements utilised: 36

1. The bank overdraft facility may be drawn of as and when required and may be terminated by the bank without notice.

(ii) Secured loan liabilities

Loans are secured by a mortgage over future years rate revenue only.

(c) Bank guarantees

No bank guarantees have been provided by Council to external third parties.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 12. Commitments for expenditure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>£ 100</th>
<th>Actual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Capital commitments (exclusive of GST)

Capital expenditure committed for the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property, plant and equipment</th>
<th>£ 100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Road infrastructure</td>
<td>5,187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other structures</td>
<td>3,657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water infrastructure</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewer infrastructure</td>
<td>2,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total commitments</td>
<td>12,044</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These expenditures are payable as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Within the next year</th>
<th>£ 100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9,632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Later than one year and not later than 5 years</td>
<td>2,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total payable</td>
<td>12,044</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources for funding of capital commitments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unrestricted general funds</th>
<th>£ 100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8,854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internally restricted assets</td>
<td>3,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total sources of funding</td>
<td>12,044</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) Finance lease commitments

Nil

(d) Operating lease commitments (non-cancellable)

a. Commitments under non-cancellable operating leases at the reporting date, but not recognised as liabilities are payable:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Within the next year</th>
<th>£ 100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Later than one year and not later than 5 years</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total non-cancellable operating lease commitments</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. Non-cancellable operating leases include the following assets:

- Computer equipment

Conditions relating to operating leases:

- All operating lease agreements are secured only against the leased asset.
- No lease agreements impose any financial restrictions on Council regarding future debt etc.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

Note 13a. Statement of performance measurement – indicators (consolidated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Local government industry indicators – consolidated

1. Operating performance ratio
Total continuing operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions) less operating expenses | 23,388 k | 13.15% | +6.03% |
Total continuing operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions) | 181,819 k |       |       |

2. Own source operating revenue ratio
Total continuing operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions) | 123,616 | 62.54% | +22.02% |
Total continuing operating revenue | 191,968 |       |       |

3. Unrestricted current ratio
Current assets less all non-current restricted | 62,314 | 3.63% | >1.3x |
Current liabilities | 16,182 |       |       |

4. Debt service cover ratio
Operating result (before capital excluding interest and depreciation and amortisation) | 61,691 | 5.79x | >2x |
Principal and interest (decrease in Cash (Funds)) | 45,049 |       |       |
plus borrowing costs (Income Statement) | 5,141 |       |       |

5. Rates, annual charges, interest and other charges outstanding percentage
Rates, annual charges and other charges miscellaneous | 2,353 | 3.37% | >0.5% |
Rates, annual charges and other charges collective | 68,960 |       | >15k |

6. Cash expense cover ratio
Current year’s cash and cash equivalents | 123,073 | 14.55 | +3.6% |
Payments in cash flow of operating and financing activities | 40,081 |       |       |

Notes:
(1) Includes fair value adjustments and reversal of remuneration transactions, net quarterly rate adjustment, net change in sale of assets and change in share of interests in associates and joint ventures.
(2) Refer Notes 6.6-6.8 to income statement.
(3) Also includes any real estate properties for which no sale was recorded or was expected to be sold in the next 12 months.
(4) Refer to Note 10(b)(ii) and 10(c)(ii) of financial statements.
(5) Refer to Notes 10(b)(i) – includes all payables and payables net expected to be paid in the next 12 months (incl. C.LC)
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

Note 13b. Statement of performance measurement – indicators (by fund)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$ 100</th>
<th>General 2017</th>
<th>Water 2017</th>
<th>Sewer 2017</th>
<th>Electri. costs 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local government industry indicators – by fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Operating performance ratio
   Total continuing operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions) less operating expenses
   Total continuing operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions) 18.43% 22.04% 17.60% 48.03%

2. Own source operating revenue ratio
   Total continuing operating revenue (excluding all grants and contributions)
   Total continuing operating revenue (excluding all grants and contributions) 53.59% 89.37% 87.28% 100.00%

3. Unrestricted current ratio
   Current assets less all external obligations (net)
   Current liabilities less specific purpose liabilities (net) 3.62x 7.56x 6.56x 1.52x

4. Debt service cover ratio
   Operating result (before capital expenditures, interest and depreciation) as per income statement
   Principal repayments (Restatement of Cash Flows) plus interest payments (Restatement of Cash Flows) 5.35x 6.11x 7.43x 1.92x

5. Rates, annual charges, interest and extra charges outstanding percentage
   Rates, annual and extra charges outstanding as at 30 June 3.48% 2.08% 2.15% 3.50%

6. Cash expense cover ratio
   Current year’s cash and cash equivalents plus items disclosed in note 12
   Payments from cash flow of operating and financing activities 18.89% 4.85% 5.01% 3.03%

Note:

(48) Refer to Notes at (39) (130d) a leuc.
(49) Excludes bond interest to all of Council’s activities except for the water and sewer activities which are listed separately.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 14. Investment properties

$1,000

Council has not classified any land or buildings as 'investment properties'.

Note 15. Financial risk management

Risk management

Council’s activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (1) price risk, (2) credit risk, (3) liquidity risk and (4) failure of counterparty risk.

The Council’s overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by Council’s finance section under policies approved by the Council.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 15. Financial risk management (continued)

§ 109

Council’s objective is to maximise its return on cash and investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital.

Council’s finance area manages the cash and investments portfolio with the assistance of independent advisors.

Council has an investment policy which complies with the Local Government Act 1993 and Minister’s Investment Order. This policy is regularly reviewed by Council and its staff and an investment report is tabled before Council on a monthly basis setting out the portfolio breakup and its performance.

The risks associated with the investments held are:

- Price risk – the risk that the capital value of investments may fluctuate due to changes in market prices, whether these changes are caused by factors specific to individual financial instruments or their issuers or are caused by factors affecting similar instruments traded in a market.

- Interest rate risk – the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns and income.

- Credit risk – the risk that the investment counterparty will not complete their obligations particular to a financial instrument, resulting in a financial loss to Council – be it of a capital or income nature.

Council manages these risks (amongst other measures) by diversifying its portfolio and only purchasing investments with high credit ratings or capital guarantees.

Council also seeks advice from independent advisers before placing any funds in cash equivalents and investments.

(a) Market risk – price risk and interest rate risk.

The following represents a summary of the sensitivity of Council’s income statement and accumulated surplus (for the reporting period) due to a change in either the price of a financial asset or the interest rate applicable.

It is assumed that the change in interest rates would have been constant throughout the reporting period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Increase of values/lies</th>
<th>Decrease of values/lies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Profit</td>
<td>Equity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13/06/16 to 30/06/17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible impact of a 1% movement in interest rates</td>
<td>1,880</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

Note 15. Financial risk management (continued)

5.2 Credit risk

Council’s major receivables comprise (i) rates and annual charges and (ii) user charges and fees.

The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk – the risk that debts due and payable to Council may not be repaid in full.

Council manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to secure a charge over the land relating to the debts – that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest or overrun rates and annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages the payment of debt.

There are no significant concentrations of credit risk, whether through exposure to individual customers or specific industry sectors and/or regions.

Council makes suitable provisions for doubtful receivables as required and carries out credit checks on most non-trade debtors.

There are no material receivables that have been subjected to re-negotiation of repayment terms.

A profile of Council’s receivables credit risk at balance date follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2017 Rates and annual charges</th>
<th>2017 Other receivables</th>
<th>2018 Rates and annual charges</th>
<th>2018 Other receivables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Current</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>74%</td>
<td>43%</td>
<td>28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Rates and annual charges</th>
<th>Other receivables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Current</td>
<td>1,072</td>
<td>12,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 1 year overdue</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>3,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-3 years overdue</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-6 years overdue</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 6 years overdue</td>
<td>706</td>
<td>17,148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1,881</td>
<td>17,148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance at the beginning of the year</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– amounts already provided for and written off in the year</td>
<td>(202)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– revaluation of doubtful receivables</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance at the end of the year</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 15. Financial risk management (continued)

$110

(c) Liquidity risk

Payables and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk – the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer.

Payment terms can (in certain circumstances) also be extended and overdraft facilities utilised as required.

The contractual undiscounted cash outflows (ie, principal and interest) of Council’s payables and borrowings are set out in the table below:


Surcharges are also subject to interest rate risk – the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs and debt servicing requirements. Council manages this risk through the diversification of borrowing types, maturities and interest rate structures.

The following interest rates were applicable to Council’s borrowings at balance date:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total borrowings</td>
<td>7,895</td>
<td>6.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other borrowings</td>
<td>7,658</td>
<td>4.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total borrowings</td>
<td>75,977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 16. Material budget variations

In accordance with the Supplementary Code 2S, this note is not applicable for "new Council".
**Dubbo Regional Council**

**Notes to the Financial Statements**

for the period 12 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

**Note 17. Statement of developer contributions**

Unit: $'000

Council recover contributions, fees, levies and rates into planning agreements on development works that are subject to a development consent issued by Council. All contributions must be specified for the specific purpose they were levied and any interest applicable to unspent funds must be attributed to remaining funds.

The following table details the receipt, interest and usage of all contributions and levies and the value of all remaining funds which are restricted in their future use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PURPOSE</th>
<th>S94 Funds transferred from former Councils</th>
<th>Contributions received during the year</th>
<th>Interest earned in year</th>
<th>Expenditure during the year</th>
<th>Net Borrowing</th>
<th>Net asset as at 30 June 2017</th>
<th>Reserve as at 30 June 2017</th>
<th>Remaining funds (Note 12)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drainage</td>
<td>1,862</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>(88)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads</td>
<td>5,633</td>
<td>1,886</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>(200)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open space</td>
<td>915</td>
<td>1,040</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>(334)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voluntary planning agreements</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94 contributions - under a plan</td>
<td>8,040</td>
<td>532</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>(722)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10,888</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94A levies - under a plan</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total S94 revenue under plans</td>
<td>8,061</td>
<td>3,351</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>(722)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10,919</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94 net under plans</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S94 contributions</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>3,831</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>(3,869)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total contributions</td>
<td>8,683</td>
<td>7,282</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>(4,881)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>11,809</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Page 37]
### APPENDIX NO: CCL18/21

**Dubbo Regional Council**

**Note 17. Statement of developer contributions (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Purpose</strong></th>
<th><strong>2PA funds transferred from former councils</strong></th>
<th><strong>Contributions received during the year</strong></th>
<th><strong>Interest earned during the year</strong></th>
<th><strong>Expenditure during the year</strong></th>
<th><strong>Internal borrowing repayment</strong></th>
<th>** Held as restricted asset**</th>
<th><strong>Cumulative internal borrowing carryover</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drainage</td>
<td>1,552</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads</td>
<td>5,693</td>
<td>1,495</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>(206)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open space</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>1,040</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>(534)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voluntary planning agreements</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>8,080</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,392</strong></td>
<td><strong>211</strong></td>
<td><strong>(722)</strong></td>
<td><strong>-</strong></td>
<td><strong>-</strong></td>
<td><strong>-</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDIX NO: 1 - GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2016/2017**

**Item NO: AUD18/1**
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 12 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 17. Statement of developer contributions (continued)

$'000

SHP CONTRIBUTIONS – NOT UNDER A PLAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>SHP transferred from former Councils</th>
<th>Contributions received during the year</th>
<th>Interest earned in year</th>
<th>Expenditure during year</th>
<th>Internal borrowing required</th>
<th>Held as restricted assets</th>
<th>Cumulative interest forgiven/earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drainage</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open space</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community facilities</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency services</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>262</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>274</strong></td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 38
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 18. Contingencies and other assets/liabilities not recognised

$109,000

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but that knowledge and disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council’s financial report.

LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED:

1. Guarantees

(b) Defined benefit superannuation contribution plans

Council participates in an employee-sponsored defined benefit superannuation scheme, and enlists contributions as determined by the superannuation scheme’s business.

Member councils bear responsibility of ensuring there are sufficient funds available to pay out the required benefits as they fall due.

The schemes most recent full actuarial review indicated that the net assets of this scheme were not sufficient to meet the accumulated benefits of the scheme and benefit member category with member council is required to make significantly higher contributions in future years.

The Local Government Superannuation Scheme however is unable to provide Council with an accurate estimate of its share of the net deficit and accordingly Council has not accounted any net liability here.

(f) Other guarantees

Council has provided no other guarantees other than those referred above.

(i) Statewide Limited

Council is a member of Statewide Mutual, a mutual pool scheme providing liability insurance to local government.

Maintainability includes the potential to share in other than net assets or liabilities of the fund depending on the past performance. Council’s share of the net assets or liabilities reflects Council’s contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the past years.

The final resolution and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30 June 2016 may result in future claims or reversals as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or store in respective.

(ii) StateCover Limited

Council is a member of StateCover Mutual Limited and holds a policy which is paid by the entity.

StateCover is a company providing workers compensation insurance cover to the NSW local government industry and is syndicated Council.

Council has accounts receivable to contribute further equity in the event of the dissolution of the company’s capital, even as a result of the company’s past performance and claims experience or as a result of any increases in future requirements from AFRA.

These future equity contributions could be required to maintain the company’s minimum level of net assets in accordance with insurance requirements.

Page 69
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 18. Contingencies and other assets/liabilities not recognised (continued)

$ 1,189

LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED (continued):

2. Other liabilities

(i) Third party claims

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims not covered by the insurance coverage. Where such claims are related to the Council's activities, they are included in the financial statements. Claims relating to matters which are not covered by the insurance coverage are not included in the financial statements. The Council believes that it is not covered by the insurance coverage and therefore does not expect any material liabilities to arise.

(ii) 994 plans

Council received section 994A contributions as part of their development costs. These were claims against land owned by the Council.

(iii) Potential land acquisitions due to planning restrictions imposed by Council

Council has identified a number of potential land parcels as being of strategic value, but which may not currently be owned by the Council. As a result, these parcels are not currently owned by the Council. The Council has agreed to purchase these parcels in the future, but at present, the Council has not yet agreed to purchase these parcels.

ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED:

(i) Land under roads

As permitted under A196 1951, Council has entered into agreements to acquire land under roads that it owns or controls up to and including 1966/80.

(ii) Infringement notices

Infringement notices, the result of Council issuing infringement notices, are followed up and collected by the Revenue Recovery Team.

Council's revenue recognition policy for such income is to account for it as received or receivable.

Accordingly, at year end, there is a potential asset due to Council representing issued but unpaid infringement notices.

Due to the limited information available on the status, valuation and collectability of outstanding notices, Council is unable to determine the potential asset.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 19. Interests in other entities

®189®

Council’s objectives can and in some cases are best met through the use of separate entities and operations. These operations and entities range from 100% ownership and control through to lower levels of ownership and control via co-operative arrangements with other councils, bodies and other outside organisations.

The accounting and reporting for these various entities, operations and arrangements varies in accordance with accounting standards, depending on the level of council’s (i) interest and (ii) control and the type (form) of entity/operation, as follows:

Controlled entities (subsidiaries)
Operational arrangements where Council’s control (full or necessarily implied) exceeds 50%.

Joint ventures and associates
Joint ventures are operational arrangements where the parties that have joint control have rights to the net assets of the arrangement. Associates are separate entities where Council has significant influence over the operations (but not decision making) or joint control (Note 19(b)).

Joint operations
Operational arrangements where the parties that have joint control hold rights to specific assets and safeguards for a specific period falling to the arrangements rather than a right to the net assets of the arrangement.

Unconsolidated interests in structured entities
Licences, joint ventures and associated “spaced vehicles” that Council has an interest in but which are not controlled by Council and therefore not carried as a subsidiary, joint venture or associates. Attributes of structured entities include restricted entities, a narrow and well defined objective and insufficient equity to finance its activities without financial assistance.

Subsidiaries, joint arrangements and associates not recognised

Accounting recognition:
(i) Subsidiaries disclosed under Note 19(a) and joint operations disclosed at Note 19(c) are accounted for on a "line by line" consolidation basis within the Income Statement and Statement of Financial Position.
(ii) Joint ventures and associates are accounted for using the equity accounting method and are disclosed as a 1 line entry in both the Income Statement and Statement of Financial Position.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Council’s share of net income</th>
<th>Council’s share of net assets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Actual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint ventures</td>
<td>135/19 to 36/17</td>
<td>1,223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>1,333</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DUBBO REGIONAL COUNCIL
Page 151
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 19. Interests in other entities (continued)

(a) Controlled entities (subsidiaries) — being entities and operations controlled by Council

Council has no interest in any controlled entities (subsidiaries).

(c) Joint ventures and associates

Council has incorporated the following joint ventures and associates into its consolidated financial statements.

(b) Net carrying amounts — Council’s share

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of entity</th>
<th>Nature of relationship</th>
<th>Measurement method</th>
<th>2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macquarie Regional Library</td>
<td>Joint Venture</td>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>1,333</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total carrying amounts — material joint ventures and associates

1,333

(b) Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of entity</th>
<th>Nature of activity</th>
<th>Branches in</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macquarie Regional Library</td>
<td>Public Library services</td>
<td>Dubbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Narrabri and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warrumbungle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Council areas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) Relevant interests and fair values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of entity</th>
<th>Stated net value 2017</th>
<th>Interest in control 2017</th>
<th>Interest in ownership 2017</th>
<th>Proportion of voting power 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macquarie Regional Library</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>72%</td>
<td>33%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

Note 19. Interests in other entities (continued)

(d) Summarised financial information for joint ventures and associates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Regional Library</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Statement of financial position</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current assets</td>
<td>3617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>1,685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other current assets</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current assets</td>
<td>991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current liabilities</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other current liabilities</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net assets</td>
<td>1,829</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reconciliation of the carrying amount

| Opening net assets (former Council) | 1,982 |
| Profit/(loss) for the period | 287 |
| Closing net assets | 1,800 |

Council's share of net assets (33) | 72.9% |
Council's share of net assets (39) | 1,316 |

Statement of comprehensive income

| Income | 2,021 |
| Interest income | 37 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 318 |
| Other income (loss) | (2,378) |
| Profit/(loss) from continuing operations | 387 |
| Total comprehensive income | 287 |

Share of income – Council (33) | 65.8% |
Profit/(loss) – Council (39) | 163 |
Total comprehensive income – Council (39) | 163 |

(c) Joint operations

Council has no interest in any joint operations.

(d) Unconsolidated structured entities

Council has no unconsolidated structured entities.

(c) Subsidiaries, joint arrangements and associates not recognised

All subsidiaries, joint arrangements and associates have been recognised in this financial report.

Page 64
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

Note 20. Retained earnings, revaluation reserves, changes in accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$ 109</th>
<th>Actual 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Retained earnings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movements in retained earnings were as follows:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Net result for the year</td>
<td>2,327,041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance at end of the reporting period</td>
<td>2,327,041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Revaluation reserves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movements are represented by:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve</td>
<td>122,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>122,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Reconciliation of movements in reserves:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Revaluations for the year</td>
<td>122,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Balance at end of year</td>
<td>122,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL VALUE OF RESERVES</td>
<td>122,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) Nature and purpose of reserves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— The infrastructure, property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve is used to record increases/decreases of non-current asset values due to their revaluation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e) Correction of errors relating to a previous reporting period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council made no correction of errors during the current reporting period.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(f) Voluntary changes in accounting policies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council made no voluntary changes in any accounting policies during the year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(g) Changes in accounting estimates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council made no changes in accounting estimates during the year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 21. Financial result and financial position by fund

Income Statement by fund

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual 13/6/16</th>
<th>Actual 13/6/17</th>
<th>Actual 13/6/18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$’100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General¹</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues from continuing operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rates and annual charges</td>
<td>7,654</td>
<td>12,725</td>
<td>39,404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User charges and fees</td>
<td>16,816</td>
<td>5,213</td>
<td>33,883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and investment revenue</td>
<td>903</td>
<td>1,078</td>
<td>3,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other revenues</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>1,631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>37,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes</td>
<td>2,858</td>
<td>2,733</td>
<td>30,534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net gains from disposal of assets</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>3,766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Share of interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total income from continuing operations</td>
<td>28,468</td>
<td>22,825</td>
<td>150,838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses from continuing operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits and on-costs</td>
<td>4,770</td>
<td>3,998</td>
<td>34,805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowing costs</td>
<td>1,916</td>
<td>1,292</td>
<td>2,017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and contracts</td>
<td>9,068</td>
<td>3,392</td>
<td>30,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation and amortisation</td>
<td>9,032</td>
<td>8,144</td>
<td>23,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other expenses</td>
<td>3,101</td>
<td>1,694</td>
<td>13,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net losses from the disposal of assets</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total expenses from continuing operations</td>
<td>19,838</td>
<td>16,214</td>
<td>104,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating result from continuing operations</td>
<td>8,630</td>
<td>6,611</td>
<td>46,278</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net operating result for the year

|                      | 8,580          | 6,411          | 46,278         |

Sale or grant government asset operation

Assets and liabilities transferred from former councils

|                      | 200,576        | 254,364        | 1,842,020      |

Net result for the year

|                      | 206,856        | 230,765        | 1,888,390      |

Net operating result for the year before grants and contributions provided for capital purposes

|                      | 5,733          | 3,978          | 15,785         |

¹ General fund refers to all Council’s activities other than Water and Sewer.
² All amounts disclosed above are gross – that is, they include internal charges and recoveries made between the funds.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
as at 30 June 2017

Note 21. Financial result and financial position by fund (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement of Financial Position by fund</th>
<th>2017 Actual</th>
<th>2017 Actual</th>
<th>2017 Actual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>6,204</td>
<td>4,577</td>
<td>14,874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>6,560</td>
<td>26,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables</td>
<td>4,744</td>
<td>2,334</td>
<td>11,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1,653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total current assets</strong></td>
<td>21,176</td>
<td>18,811</td>
<td>54,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>16,530</td>
<td>28,380</td>
<td>72,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1,593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>254,380</td>
<td>278,430</td>
<td>1,803,664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments accounted for using the equity method</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total non-current assets</strong></td>
<td>299,694</td>
<td>308,840</td>
<td>1,891,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ASSETS</strong></td>
<td>300,870</td>
<td>327,651</td>
<td>1,945,621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payables</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>6,524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income receivable in advance</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowings</td>
<td>1,012</td>
<td>1,849</td>
<td>1,791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total current liabilities</strong></td>
<td>1,817</td>
<td>2,208</td>
<td>22,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payables</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowings</td>
<td>25,934</td>
<td>19,429</td>
<td>21,983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total non-current liabilities</strong></td>
<td>25,934</td>
<td>19,429</td>
<td>21,983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td>27,751</td>
<td>21,637</td>
<td>44,578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net assets</td>
<td>302,301</td>
<td>306,014</td>
<td>1,901,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EQUITY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retained earnings</td>
<td>208,886</td>
<td>230,765</td>
<td>1,888,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revaluation reserves</td>
<td>53,415</td>
<td>48,421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total equity</strong></td>
<td>262,301</td>
<td>305,186</td>
<td>1,888,290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 General (1) refers to U Council’s activities other than Water and Sewer.
   2. All amounts disclosed above are gross. – Balances include internal receivables and payables between the funds.

page 62
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2017 to 30 June 2017

Note 22. ‘Held for sale’ non-current assets and disposal groups

Council did not classify any non-current assets or disposal groups as ‘held for sale’.

Note 23. Events occurring after the reporting date

Events that occur between the end of the reporting period (30 June 2017) and the date when the financial statements are ‘authorised for issue’ have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

Council has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditor’s Report as the applicable ‘authorised for issue’ date relating to those General Purpose Financial Statements.

Accordingly, the ‘authorised for issue’ date is 27/02/2018.

Events that occur after the reporting period represent one of two types:

(i) Events that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting period

These financial statements (and the figures therein) incorporate all adjusting events that provided evidence of conditions that existed at 30 June 2017.

(ii) Events that provide evidence of conditions that arose after the reporting period

These financial statements (and figures therein) do not incorporate any non-adjusting events that have occurred after 30 June 2017 and which are only indicative of conditions that arose after 30 June 2017.

Council is unaware of any material or significant non-adjusting events that should be disclosed.

Note 24. Discontinued operations

Council has not classified any of its operations as ‘discontinued’.

Note 25. Intangible assets

Intangible assets represent identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance.

Council is unaware of any control over intangible assets that warrant recognition in the financial statements, including either internally generated and developed assets or purchased assets.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 26. Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration liabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset/Operation</th>
<th>Estimated year of restoration</th>
<th>NPV of provision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quarries</td>
<td>2016 to 2026</td>
<td>821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tips</td>
<td>2018 to 2023</td>
<td>1,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance at end of the reporting period</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,117</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Under AASB 116 – Property, Plant and Equipment, where the use of an asset results in the obligation to demolish or remove the asset and restore the site on which the asset stands, an estimate of such costs is required to be included in the cost of the asset.

At nil, a liability must be recognised under AASB 137 – Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets.

The provision has been calculated by determining the present value of the future outflows expected to be incurred. The discount rate used is the risk-free borrowing rate applicable to Council.

Reconciliation of movement in provision for year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance at beginning of year (former Councils)</td>
<td>2,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effect of change in discount rates used in PV calculations</td>
<td>(154)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At nil as at 1 January 2016  (amount to be provided)</td>
<td>(35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total – reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration provision</td>
<td><strong>2,117</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 27. Fair value measurement

The Council measures the following asset and liability classes at fair value on a recurring basis:
- Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with a hierarchy of valuation techniques for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a level in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices (included within level 1) that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The following table presents all assets and liabilities that have been measured and recognised at fair values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fair Value Measurement Hierarchy</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fair value at 30/6/17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>26,017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant and equipment</td>
<td>26,017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office equipment</td>
<td>1,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational land</td>
<td>1,365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community land</td>
<td>5,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land improvements - non-depreciable</td>
<td>1,891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land improvements - depreciable</td>
<td>3,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings - non-specialised</td>
<td>13,833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings - specialised</td>
<td>63,062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other structures</td>
<td>57,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads</td>
<td>1,019,919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parts &amp; plant items/roadways</td>
<td>19,694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulk earthworks</td>
<td>34,169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground/underpass</td>
<td>188,891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water supply network</td>
<td>201,814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewerage and drainage</td>
<td>268,866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming pools</td>
<td>7,942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other open space/recreational assets</td>
<td>2,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarry assets</td>
<td>1,662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage collections</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other assets</td>
<td>1,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ty rehabilitation assets</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarry rehabilitation assets</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>2,272,591</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 159
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 27. Fair value measurement (continued)

(a) Transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies

During the year, there were no transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies for recurring fair value measurements.

(b) Valuation techniques used to derive level 3 and level 3 fair values

While Council is unable to derive fair valuations using quoted market prices of physical assets (Level 1 inputs), Council instead relies upon a model of cash flows without the need for unobservable inputs (Level 2 inputs) and unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

The fair valuation techniques Council has employed while using Level 3 and Level 3 inputs are as follows:

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPPE)

Level 3 inputs

Plant & equipment

It is considered that there is a liquid second hand market for Council's plant and equipment; however, there is subjectivity of prices in this market dependent on the age and condition of the equipment being sold. Council has determined that the plant and equipment is to be classified as Level 3 inputs.

Office equipment and furniture & fittings

There is a liquid second hand market for these types of assets, but the market is not quite enough to qualify the assets as valued at Level 1. The reason for retaining book value in note 9 is that these assets typically have very short useful lives, are tied to the end of their economic life and have no residual value, and the written-down value reflects their value is use rather than their replacement value.

Operational land

There is an active liquid market for most of Council's Operational Land; however, the subjectivity of pricing has resulted in this land to be classified as Level 2.

Grazing assets

The grazing assets are valued on the basis of the price of acquiring the same quality material from commercial graziers that operate within the Dubbo local government area. The reason for level 2 classification is that there is a degree of subjectiveness required to determine the amount of mental knowledge in the quarry, or whether the potential variation in quality of the material that has yet to be seen from the quarry.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 27. Fair value measurement (continued)

§ 109

(5) Valuation techniques used to derive level 2 and level 3 fair values (continued)

Level 3 inputs

Copyright ©

Capital in progress

This valuation was based on capital in progress method used by the valuer. The capital in progress method is based on the costs incurred in the development of an asset. The costs are considered to be the inputs used to derive fair value. The costs are considered to be reliable inputs as they are directly related to the asset being valued.

Revenues

Revenues are recognized when the following conditions are met:

a) The asset is delivered to the customer
b) The customer has accepted the asset

c) The customer has paid in full

d) There are no further obligations or contingencies associated with the sale

Land under roads

Council has elected to use the net realizable value of land under roads as the primary valuation method. Net realizable value is the amount that can be realized in a sale of the property in its current condition.

Land improvements

Land improvements, such as roads and bridges, are valued at their current replacement cost. This cost is considered to be a reliable input as it reflects the most recent market value of the improvements.

Buildings - specialised and non-specialised and other structures (excluding swimming pools and open space/recreational assets)

Valuations of buildings are conducted by an independent valuer. The valuations are based on the current market value, taking into account the condition of the buildings, the materials used, and the location. The valuations are considered to be reliable inputs as they reflect current market conditions.

Infrastructure roads, bridges and footpaths

Valuations of roads, bridges, and footpaths are conducted by an independent valuer. The valuations are based on the current market value, taking into account the condition of the infrastructure, the materials used, and the location. The valuations are considered to be reliable inputs as they reflect current market conditions.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

Note 27. Fair value measurement (continued)

$(3) Valuation techniques used to derive level 2 and level 3 fair values (continued)

Bi re e art at or non-depreciable

Valuation of non-depreciable built assets, has two different valuations depending on whether the asset relates to roads or inter-municipal infrastructure. All assets relating to roads were valued in accordance with the valuation of the assets by an external valuer and by Council staff, on a current replacement cost basis. All inter-municipal assets are valued on an annual replacement cost basis by Council staff from an annual valuation. The basis for determining the value for internal valuations was a combination of the cost of similar works carried out by Council, rental returns on comparable assets, and references within the construction of similar infrastructure. Both the internal and external valuations are treated as unobservable inputs valuations due to the fact that market valuation was not a factor in determining the value of the assets.

Stormwater, water and sewer infrastructure assets

All stormwater infrastructure assets were valued by Council staff using the Council’s current cost of constructing similar assets, recent estimates for assets to be constructed by Council assets, and references within the Council’s historical cost information provided by the Department of Water. The written-down value was then assessed by calculating the total and remaining useful life of the asset to determine the written-down current replacement cost of each asset.

Heritage collection assets

These assets comprise historical artifacts that have been obtained generally by purchase through antique dealers or through private sales. As there is no active liquid market in the types of items acquired, they are valued at cost, and therefore have been assessed as being level 3 unobservable input valuations.

Library books

The library books are reported at fair value in the notes, however, due to the nature of these assets they are valued at cost. There is no major variance between the fair value and carrying amount of these assets. The cost of these assets were based on invoices at the time of capitalisation.

Tin and quarry restoration assets

It has been recognised that there will be significant costs associated with the closure and post closure management of the landfill and quarry areas. Closure of the landfill and quarry areas will involve a wide range of activities, including final capping of the landfill and utilisation of site revegetation, back-filling of landfill gas, removal of the surface water management system and asbestos management infrastructure to meet current closure operations.

Valuations are based on actual timing of costs and future environmental management requirements.

There were no changes in valuation techniques from prior years.

Page 93
# Fair value measurement (continued)

(6) Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3)

a. The following tables present the changes in level 3 fair value asset classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Capital improvements</th>
<th>Community land</th>
<th>Large improvements</th>
<th>Land improvements</th>
<th>Land accessible to unproductive occupation</th>
<th>Resources</th>
<th>Specialised real estate</th>
<th>Other structures</th>
<th>Sub-Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance on transfer from former Councils</td>
<td>7,368</td>
<td>35,641</td>
<td>7,715</td>
<td>1,801</td>
<td>3,022</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>53,725</td>
<td>191,391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers from/to another asset class</td>
<td>(2,400)</td>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(177)</td>
<td>(134)</td>
<td>2,809</td>
<td>7,278</td>
<td>(33,551)</td>
<td>(2,033)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases (GBV)</td>
<td>21,579</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1,474)</td>
<td>(17)</td>
<td>(134)</td>
<td>2,809</td>
<td>7,278</td>
<td>(33,551)</td>
<td>(2,033)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposals (WDV)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(17)</td>
<td>(134)</td>
<td>2,809</td>
<td>7,278</td>
<td>(33,551)</td>
<td>(2,033)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation and impairment</td>
<td>(3,238)</td>
<td>(3,926)</td>
<td>(3,238)</td>
<td>(3,926)</td>
<td>(3,238)</td>
<td>(3,238)</td>
<td>(3,238)</td>
<td>(3,238)</td>
<td>(3,238)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing balance – 36/6/17</td>
<td>39,817</td>
<td>39,840</td>
<td>6,196</td>
<td>1,801</td>
<td>3,421</td>
<td>18,633</td>
<td>65,792</td>
<td>57,049</td>
<td>216,649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Assets</th>
<th>Airport</th>
<th>Bulk</th>
<th>Other structures</th>
<th>Taxes</th>
<th>Revenue</th>
<th>Subsidies</th>
<th>Other gains/ (losses)</th>
<th>Other expenses</th>
<th>Sub-Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance on transfer from former Councils</td>
<td>1,003,645</td>
<td>15,785</td>
<td>34,533</td>
<td>188,233</td>
<td>183,837</td>
<td>134,112</td>
<td>2,884</td>
<td>2,100</td>
<td>1,034,118</td>
<td>1,034,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers from/to another asset class</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases (GBV)</td>
<td>13,967</td>
<td>614</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>1,757</td>
<td>1,898</td>
<td>2,152</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>20,519</td>
<td>20,519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposals (WDV)</td>
<td>(273)</td>
<td>(61)</td>
<td>(61)</td>
<td>(61)</td>
<td>(61)</td>
<td>(61)</td>
<td>(61)</td>
<td>(61)</td>
<td>(61)</td>
<td>(61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation and impairment</td>
<td>(1,608)</td>
<td>(460)</td>
<td>(460)</td>
<td>(460)</td>
<td>(460)</td>
<td>(460)</td>
<td>(460)</td>
<td>(460)</td>
<td>(460)</td>
<td>(460)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FV gains – other comprehensive income</td>
<td>(1,898)</td>
<td>(1,898)</td>
<td>(1,898)</td>
<td>(1,898)</td>
<td>(1,898)</td>
<td>(1,898)</td>
<td>(1,898)</td>
<td>(1,898)</td>
<td>(1,898)</td>
<td>(1,898)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing balance – 36/6/17</td>
<td>1,084,975</td>
<td>15,939</td>
<td>344,499</td>
<td>180,891</td>
<td>234,834</td>
<td>259,586</td>
<td>2,667</td>
<td>2,418</td>
<td>2,764,795</td>
<td>2,764,795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Dubbo Regional Council**

Notes to the Financial Statements  
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

**Note 27. Fair value measurement (continued)**

<p>| | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heritage collections</td>
<td>Utility assets</td>
<td>Other assets</td>
<td>TNP</td>
<td>Grant assets</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance on transfer from former Councils</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1,293</td>
<td>518</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>2,172,771</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers from/to another asset class</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases (GBV)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54,090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposals (WDV)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(703)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation and impairment</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(56)</td>
<td>(136)</td>
<td>(16)</td>
<td>(31,310)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FV gains – other comprehensive income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>122,816</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remeasurement – Income Statement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(10)</td>
<td>(127)</td>
<td>(130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing balance - 30/6/17</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>399</td>
<td></td>
<td>328</td>
<td>2,272,261</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(5). Highest and best use
All of Council’s non-financial assets are considered to be utilised for their highest and best use.

**Note 28. Related party disclosures**

In accordance with the Supplementary Code 25, this note is not applicable for "new Councils".
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

**Note 29. Local Government amalgamation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$ 109</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13/6/16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 30/6/17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on local government amalgamation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets and liabilities transferred from former councils</td>
<td>2,266,670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,266,670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Assets and liabilities transferred from former councils
(b) Carrying amount of assets and liabilities transferred

Assets and liabilities of
- Wellington Council
- Dubbo City Council

have been recognised by the Council at the carrying amount recorded by the former council.

Council believes the carrying amounts are not materially different from their fair values at the date of transfer 12 May 2016.

The fair value of the net assets has been shown as a gain on local government amalgamation in the income statement and further information is provided on the next page.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 29. Local Government amalgamation (continued)

§109

a. Assets and liabilities transferred from former councils (continued)

(b) Carrying amount of assets and liabilities transferred (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Former Wellington Council</th>
<th>Former Dubbo City Council</th>
<th>Government authorities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assets</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>11,009</td>
<td>10,900</td>
<td>21,934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>7,825</td>
<td>8,376</td>
<td>88,654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property investments</td>
<td>4,398</td>
<td>18,865</td>
<td>32,283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>1,502</td>
<td>1,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>541</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total current assets</strong></td>
<td><strong>29,829</strong></td>
<td><strong>112,694</strong></td>
<td><strong>132,644</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-current assets</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>14,783</td>
<td>25,992</td>
<td>40,193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property investments</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>2,258</td>
<td>2,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>1,814</td>
<td>1,814</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>3,471,380</td>
<td>1,872,978</td>
<td>2,187,876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property investments noted for using the equity method</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>908</td>
<td>1,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total non-current assets</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,551,905</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,963,912</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,208,816</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ASSETS</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,851,734</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,076,606</strong></td>
<td><strong>5,331,458</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                              |                           |                            |                        |
| **LIABILITIES**              |                           |                            |                        |
| Current liabilities          |                           |                            |                        |
| Payables                     | 1,822                     | 7,053                      | 8,516                  |
| Borrowings                   | 3,888                     | 4,983                      | 5,377                  |
| Prepayments                  | 2,728                     | 11,790                     | 14,504                 |
| **Total current liabilities**| **5,438**                 | **23,862**                 | **28,391**             |
| Non-current liabilities      |                           |                            |                        |
| Payables                     | 1                         | 1                          | 1                      |
| Borrowings                   | 3,528                     | 63,142                     | 72,585                 |
| Prepayments                  | 1,577                     | 1,758                      | 2,383                  |
| **Total non-current liabilities** | **19,583**               | **64,961**                 | **74,991**             |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES**        | **19,583**                | **64,961**                 | **74,991**             |
| **Net assets transferred**   | 3,668,151                 | 1,413,745                  | 2,336,467              |

(b) Ratios and Non-Reciprocal Grants received

The ratios and non-reciprocal grants received for the period from 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2016 are recorded in the financial statements of the former councils in accordance with AASB 1030 Contributions.

The assets transferred to Council include a portion of rates and non-reciprocal grants that were received but relate to the period after the former councils ceased to exist.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 30. Council information and contact details

Principal place of business:
Church Street
Dubbo NSW 2830

Contact details
Mailing address:
PO Box 91
Dubbo NSW 2830

Telephone: 02 6801 4200
Fax/mic.: 02 6801 4239

Opening hours:
9:00 am to 5:30 pm
Monday to Friday

Internet: www.dubbo.nsw.gov.au
Email: doc@dubbo.nsw.gov.au

Officers
GENERAL MANAGER
Michael McKenyon

RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
Jane Bassingthwaighte

PUBLIC OFFICER
Craig Giffn

AUDITORS
Audit Office of New South Wales
GPO Box 19
Sydney NSW 2001

Other Information
ABN: 03 629 070 028

AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Page 86
Dubbo Regional Council
SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

"Great community, great council"
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Purpose Financial Statements
for the period 18 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

Contents

1. Statement by Councillors and Management 2

2. Special Purpose Financial Statements:
   - Income Statement — Water Supply Business Activity 3
   - Income Statement — Sewerage Business Activity 4
   - Income Statement — Other Business Activities 5
   - Statement of Financial Position — Water Supply Business Activity 8
   - Statement of Financial Position — Sewerage Business Activity 9
   - Statement of Financial Position — Other Business Activities 10

3. Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements 13

4. Auditor’s Report 22

Background

These Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Office of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.

The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a “level playing field” between public authorities competing in a market, or with private and public sector competitors. Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Crown owned, state or local, should operate without unfair competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.

For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality is applied only to declared business activities.

These include all those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities living water supply, sewerage services, electricity, gas production and distribution, and any other activities with a turnover of more than $5 million that Council has formally declared as a business activity (defined as Category 1 activities).

In preparing these financial statements for Council’s self-classified Category 1 businesses and Category 2 defined activities, councils in NSW adopt aeon version model and category 1 costs to be included in listed net assets divided by current assets (before the forecast nature). New Guidelines for new activities (before the forecast nature).
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Purpose Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Statement by Councillors and Management
made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the NSW Government Policy Statement ‘Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government’;
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting;
- the NSW Office of Water Best-Practice Management of Water and Sewerage Guidelines.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these financial statements:

- present fairly the operating result and financial position for each of Council’s declared business activities for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017, and
- accord with Council’s accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 28 February 2018.

Ian Shields
Deputy

Annette James OAM
Councillor

Robert McArthur
General Manager

Jane Ransley/Finance
Responsible accounting officer
Dubbo Regional Council

Income Statement of Council’s Water Supply Business Activity
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$ 100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Actual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To 30/6/17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Income from continuing operations**
- Access charges: 7,654
- User charges: 16,816
- Fees: 599
- Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes: 170
- Other Income: 51
- **Total Income from continuing operations**: 29,830

**Expenses from continuing operations**
- Employee benefits and on-costs: 4,770
- Depreciation, amortisation and impairment: 5,032
- Water purchase charges: 70
- Loss on sale of assets: 41
- Other expenses: 3,031
- **Total expenses from continuing operations**: 20,823

**Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts**: 8,997

**Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts**: 2,856

**Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations**: 0

**Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax**: 8,465

Less: corporate tax/losses (included in surpluses after tax) (1,632)

**Surplus (Deficit) After Tax**: 6,833

**Other Reserves and Surplus**
- Taxation equalisation payments: 829
- General reserve: 1,662
- Losses: 0
- Special dividend paid: 0
- **Closing retained profit**: 39,019

**Return on capital %**

- 3.6%

**Calculations of dividend payable:**
- Surplus (deficit) after tax: 6,833
- Less: capital (retained earnings contributions) (2,043)
- **Surplus for dividend calculation purposes**: 4,790
- **Potential dividend calculated from surplus**: 1,971
Dubbo Regional Council

Income Statement of Council’s Sewerage Business Activity for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Income from continuing operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access charges</td>
<td>12,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User charges</td>
<td>4,887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid trade waste charges</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>1,876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portion from the sale of assets</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total income from continuing operations</td>
<td>18,892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses from continuing operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits and on-costs</td>
<td>3,836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowing costs</td>
<td>1,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and contracts</td>
<td>3,302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation, amortisation and impairment</td>
<td>6,144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss on sale of assets</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculated taxation equivalents</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other expenses</td>
<td>1,834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total expenses from continuing operations</td>
<td>16,403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts</td>
<td>3,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes</td>
<td>2,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts</td>
<td>6,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax</td>
<td>6,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: Corporate taxation equivalent (CFE) (based on net profit before capital)</td>
<td>(1,036)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX</strong></td>
<td><strong>5,124</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus: Assets and liabilities transferred from former councils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Tax equivalent claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Debt guarantee issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Corporate taxation expenses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Tax equivalent claimed refund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gearing ratio (net profit)</td>
<td>359.768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return on assets (%)</td>
<td>1.75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends from Council</td>
<td>1,303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculation of dividend payable:

- Surplus (deficit) after tax: 5,124
- Less: capital proceeds and contributions (excluding dividend contributions): (2,715)
- Surplus for dividend calculation purposes: 2,409
- Potential dividend calculated from surplus: 1,216
# Income Statement of Council’s Other Business Activities

for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Dubbo City</th>
<th>Liddell District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Actual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13/18</td>
<td>13/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total amount ($)</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Income from continuing operations**

- User charges: 4,382
- Fees: 3,890
- Interest: 1,208
- Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes: 293

**Total income from continuing operations**

4,569

**Expenses from continuing operations**

- Employee benefits and related costs: 459
- Borrowing costs: 152
- Materials and contracts: 1,830
- Depreciation, amortisation and impairment: 675
- Loss on sale of assets: 7
- Other revenue: 100

**Total expenses from continuing operations**

3,621

**Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts**

928

**Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts**

284

**Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations**

1,212

**Loss before tax**

(278)

**Surplus (deficit) after tax**

631

**Income from discontinued operations**

27,685

**Return on capital**

2.28%
Dubbo Regional Council

Income Statement of Council’s Other Business Activities
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Property Development</th>
<th>Dubbo City Holiday Park</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Actual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13/16</td>
<td>13/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 500</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Income from continuing operations
- User charges: 1,915
- Fees: -
- Interest: 28
- Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes: -
- Profit from the sale of assets: 4,236
- Other income: 12

Total income from continuing operations: 4,245

Expenditure from continuing operations
- Employee benefits and on-costs: 2
- Gains: 4
- Depreciation, amortisation and impairment: -
- Calculated taxation equivalents: 297
- Other expenses: 227

Total expenditure from continuing operations: 2,899

Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts: 1,346

Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts: 1,346

Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations:
- Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax: 1,544
- Less: corporate tax at tax-equivalent rate (33%) [based onSmall business capital] (485)

Surplus (Deficit) after tax: 1,059

Finance and Liabilities transfer red from former councils:
- Taxation equivalent payments: 250
- Debt services fees: -
- Corporate tax at tax-equivalent rate: 403

Net surplus/(deficit) before tax:
- Appropriations to reserve:
- Expenditure:
-enders paid:
- Dividend paid:

Closing retained profits: 5,445

Return on capital: 2.72%

Subsidies from Council:
- -

Page 6
Dubbo Regional Council

Income Statement of Council’s Other Business Activities
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Actual 13/16</th>
<th>2017/18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Income from continuing operations
- User charges: 726
- Fees: 374
- Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes: 881
- Profit from the sale of assets: 24

Other income: 1,397

Total income from continuing operations: 1,445

Expenses from continuing operations
- Employee benefits and on-costs: 1,034
- Sourcing costs: 374
- Depreciation, amortisation and impairment: 35
- Calculated taxation equivalents: 7

Other expenses: 24

Total expenses from continuing operations: 1,448

Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts: (137)

Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts: (137)

Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations: (137)

Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax: (137)

Loss: Corporate taxation equivalent - based on small before capital: (2,328)

Surplus (Deficit) After Tax: (2,328)

Items Assets and liabilities transfer red from former councils: 763
Plan adjustments for amounts unapplied:
- Teacher equivalent payments: 7
- Unpaid rates and fees: (2,328)
- Deferred payments: (890)
- Closing retained profits: (2,328)

Return on capital in deficits from Council: (2,328)

Page /
Dubbo Regional Council

Statement of Financial Position – Council’s Water Supply Business Activity as at 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$100</th>
<th>Actual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### ASSETS

- **Current assets**
  - Cash and cash equivalents: 6,204
  - Investments: 10,000
  - Receivables: 4,744
  - Inventories: 223
  - Other: 5
  - Non-current assets classified as held for sale: 21,176

- **Non-current assets**
  - Investments: 16,500
  - Receivables: 294,330
  - Inventories: 44
  - Intangible assets: 298,874
  - Other: 4
  - Total non-current assets: 291,690

### LIABILITIES

- **Current liabilities**
  - Bank overdraft: 695
  - Payables: 1,012
  - Provisions: 666
  - Total current liabilities: 2,772

- **Non-current liabilities**
  - Payables: 25,534
  - Provisions: 35
  - Total non-current liabilities: 25,867

### EQUITY

- Retained earnings: 208,886
- Revaluation reserves: 53,415
- Total equity: 262,301

---

**APPENDIX NO: 1 - GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2016/2017**

**ITEM NO: AUD18/1**

**DUBBO REGIONAL COUNCIL**

**Page 95**
Dubbo Regional Council

Statement of Financial Position – Council’s Sewerage Business Activity
as at 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current assets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>4,677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>0,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables</td>
<td>2,334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current assets classified as held for sale</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total current Assets</td>
<td>15,514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current assets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>28,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>278,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment property</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangible assets</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total non-current assets</td>
<td>306,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ASSETS</strong></td>
<td>321,944</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current liabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank overdraft</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payables</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income received in advance</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrungs</td>
<td>1,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total current liabilities</td>
<td>2,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current liabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payables</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income received in advance</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrungs</td>
<td>10,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total non-current liabilities</td>
<td>10,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td>21,785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET ASSETS</strong></td>
<td>300,159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EQUITY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retained earnings</td>
<td>230,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revaluation reserves</td>
<td>69,424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EQUITY</strong></td>
<td>300,189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Statement of Financial Position – Council’s Other Business Activities
as at 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Dubbo City Regional Council</th>
<th>Liverpool Libraries Council</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual 2017</td>
<td>Actual 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>1,624</td>
<td>4,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current assets classified as held for sale</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Current Assets</td>
<td>1,876</td>
<td>4,634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>26,963</td>
<td>20,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment property</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangible assets</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total non-current assets</td>
<td>28,839</td>
<td>22,685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ASSETS</strong></td>
<td>28,836</td>
<td>22,386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity in overdraft</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payables</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables in advance</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowings</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total current liabilities</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payables</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables in advance</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowings</td>
<td>1,183</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total non-current liabilities</td>
<td>1,191</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td>1,311</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET ASSETS</strong></td>
<td>27,525</td>
<td>22,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EQUITY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retained earnings</td>
<td>27,283</td>
<td>25,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retained reserves</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EQUITY</strong></td>
<td>27,283</td>
<td>25,050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Statement of Financial Position – Council’s Other Business Activities
as at 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Property Development Category 1</th>
<th>Dubbo City Holiday Park Category 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>Actual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 100</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ASSETS

#### Current assets

- Cash and cash equivalents: –
- Investments: 5,634
- Receivables: 1,111
- Inventories: 689
- Other: –

#### Non-current assets classified as held for sale: –

**Total Current Assets**: 7,866

#### Non-current assets

- Investments: –
- Receivables: –
- Inventories: 1,555
- Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment: –
- Investment property: –
- Intangible assets: –
- Other: –

**Total Non-current Assets**: 1,565

**TOTAL ASSETS**: 9,431

### LIABILITIES

#### Current liabilities

- Short term: –
- Long term: 67
- Accruals: –
- Prepayments: 117
- Provisions: –

**Total Current Liabilities**: 184

#### Non-current liabilities

- Payables: –
- Accruals: –
- Prepayments: 246
- Provisions: –

**Total Non-current Liabilities**: 246

**TOTAL LIABILITIES**: 430

**NET ASSETS**: 9,001

### EQUITY

- Retained earnings: 9,199
- Reclassification reserves: –

**TOTAL EQUITY**: 9,199

---

Page 11

AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Page 98

DUBBO REGIONAL COUNCIL

Page 180
Dubbo Regional Council

Statement of Financial Position — Council’s Other Business Activities
as at 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSETS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Current assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current assets classified as held for sale</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Current Assets</td>
<td>212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivables</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>640</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment property</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangible assets</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total non-current assets</td>
<td>640</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ASSETS</td>
<td>852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| LIABILITIES |       |       |
| Current liabilities |       |       |
| Emic overdraft | — |       |
| Payables | 13  |       |
| Income receivable in advance | — |       |
| Borrowings | — |       |
| Provisions | 197 |       |
| Total current liabilities | 210 |       |
| Non-current liabilities |       |       |
| Payables | — |       |
| Income receivable in advance | — |       |
| Borrowings | — |       |
| Provisions | 12 |       |
| Total non-current liabilities | 12 |       |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 222 |       |
| NET ASSETS | 530 |       |

| EQUITY |       |       |
| Retained earnings | 630 |       |
| Reclassification reserves | — |       |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 530 |       |
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Purpose Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Contents of the notes accompanying the financial statements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summary of significant accounting policies</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Water Supply Business Best-Practice Management disclosure requirements</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sewerage Business Best-Practice Management disclosure requirements</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Significant accounting policies

These financial statements are Special Purpose Financial Statements prepared for use by Council and the Office of Local Government. For the purposes of these statements, the Council is a non-
profit-making and not-for-profit entity.

The figures presented in these Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in
accordance with the recognition and measurement criteria of relevant Australian Accounting Standards,
including provisions of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and Australian
Accounting Interpretations.

The disclosures in these Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with
the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW), the Local Government (General) Regulations, and the Local

The statements are prepared on an accruals basis.

These statements are based on accruals costs and are intended to provide a
comprehensive view of revenue and net assets, including non-current assets.

Certain taxes and other costs, where applicable, have been included for the purposes of
the National Competition Policy

National Competition Policy

Council has adopted the principles of the National Competition Policy in its business activities as part of the
National Competition Policy which is being applied throughout Australia at all levels of government.

The framework for its application is set out in the
June 1996 Departmental statement titled
"National Competition Policy for Local Government".

The Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses, A Guide to Competitive Practice issued by the Office
of Local Government in July 1996 has also been adopted.

The pricing and costing guidelines outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to
activities and provide a standard for disclosure requirements.

These disclosures are reflected in Council’s pricing
and financial reporting systems and include

Declared business activities

In accordance with Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses, the Council has determined that the following are to be considered as business activities:

Category 1

Where gross operating revenue is over $50 million

a. Water Supply Service

Comprising the whole of the water supply operations and net assets servicing the city of
Dubbo, the town of Wellington and the villages of Winganin, Balranald, Goode, Nana and Nana South
b. Sewerage Service

Comprising the whole of the sewerage collection and treatment operations and net assets
servicing the city of Dubbo, the town of Wellington and the villages of Winganin, Blackheath, Glencoe and Glencoe South
c. Dubbo City Regional Airport

Comprising the whole of the airport operations and net assets located on Concrete Road.
d. Dubbo Regional Livestock Markets

Comprising the whole of the livestock markets operations and net assets located on Ashfield Road.
e. Property Development

Council’s property development function operates with other property developers in
Dubbo in the development of both industrial and residential land for purchase.

The surplus on disposal of land is disclosed in the Statement of Change in the Narrative Notes
as operating revenue. In the Special Purpose Financial Statements this is disclosed as gain/(loss) on disposal of assets.

Page 14

AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Page 101
**Dubbo Regional Council**

**Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements**

for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

**Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)**

**Category 2**

- Extra gross operating revenue is less than $2 million

  a. **Dubbo City Holiday Park**

  Completing the whole of the holiday park operations and all assets located on Yabbadandra Street.
  The park offers accommodation for caravans, cabins in accommodation and tenancy sites. The Dubbo City Holiday Park is in direct competition with other caravan parks within Dubbo.

  b. **Rainbow Cottage Long Day Care Centre**

  Rainbow Cottage, located in Mitchell Street, provides care for children aged between 0 and 5 years.

  Several other long day care facilities operate within Dubbo, and Rainbow Cottage is in direct competition with these services.

**Monetary amounts**

- Amounts shown in the financial statements are in Australian currency and rounded to the nearest thousand dollars, except for Note 2 (Water Supply Retained Profit) and Note 3 (Retirement Risk Management Disclosure).

- As required by the NSW Office of Water (Department of Primary Industries) the amounts shown in Note 2 and Note 3 are disclosed in audited dollars.

**[Taxation-equivalent charges]**

Council is liable to pay various taxes and financial duties. Where this is the case, they are disclosed as a cost of operations just like all other costs.

Moreover, where Council does not pay revenue taxes which are generally paid by private sector businesses, such as income tax, these equivalent tax payments have been applied to all Council-terminated business activities and are reflected in Statement of Reclassified Transactions.

For the purposes of disclosing comparative information relevant to the private sector equivalent, the following taxation equivalents have been applied to all Council-terminated business activities (this does not include Council’s non-business activities):

**National rate applied (%)**

- Corporate income tax rates: 30%

- Land tax – the first $40,000 of combined land values is at 6%. For the second bracket land values in excess of $40,001 up to $330,000, the rate is 1.6% + $100. For the remaining combined land value that exceeds $330,001, a premium marginal rate of 2.6% applies. 

- Payroll tax – 9.49% on the value of taxable salaries and wages in excess of $726,000.

In accordance with the Department of Primary Industries Water (DPIW), a payment for the amount calculated as the annual tax equivalent charges (excluding income tax) must be paid from water sales and sewerage use fees to offset the payment.

The payment of taxation equivalent charges, referred to in the NSW Office of Water Guidelines is a threshold for taxation equivalent, may be applied for any leaseholders under the Land and Water Management Act 1999.

The achievement of substantial control to the NSW Office of Water Guidelines is not a prerequisite for the payment of the tax equivalent charges, therefore the payment must not exceed 35% per annum.

**Income tax**

An income tax equivalent has been applied on the profit of the business activities.

While income tax is not a specific cost for the purpose of pricing a good or service, it needs to be taken into account in terms of assessing the rate of return required on capital invested.

Accordingly, the return on capital invested is set at a pre-tax level - (p6) from ordinary activities before capital amounts, as would be applied by a private sector competitor. That is, it should include a provision equivalent to the corporate income tax rate, currently 30%.

Income tax is only applied where a gain (loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts has been accrued.

Since the taxations equivalent is nil carried forward, it is payable to Council as the owner of business operations - it represents an internal payment and...
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

has no effect on the operations of the Council. Accordingly, the institutions have yet to determine if the Council’s General Purpose Financial Statements

required for disclosure of internal changes in Council’s General Purpose Financial Statements.

The rate applied by 30% to the equivalent company for rate purposes at the date of reporting. It is not

adjustments have been made for variations that have occurred during the year.

Local government rates and charges

A calculation of the equivalent rates and charges payable on all category 1 businesses has been applied to all land areas owned or occupied by the business activity.

Loan and debt guarantee fees

Council has determined that there is no significant difference between the Council borrowing rate and the rates that are applicable to commercial operations, and therefore has not included a loan and debt guarantee component.

(i) Subsidies

Government policy requires that subsidies provided to businesses, and the funding of these subsidies, must be capitalised.

Subsidies occur when Council provides services on a less-than-cost-recovery basis. This option is exercised on a range of services in order for Council to meet its community service obligations.

Accordingly, subsidies disclosed in relation to National Companion Policy represent the difference between revenue generated from a service and the cost of providing that service.

The gross effect of subsidies is contained within the income statement of each reported business activity.

(ii) Return on investments (rate of return)

The NCP policy statement requires that councils with Category 1 businesses would be expected to generate a return on capital funds employed that is comparable to rates of return for private businesses operating in a similar field.

Such funds are subsequently available for meeting commitments or financing future investment strategies.

The actual rate of return achieved by each business activity is disclosed at the foot of each corresponding Income Statement.

The rate of return is calculated as follows:

Operating result before capital income + interest expenses

Written down value of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment as at 30 June

As a minimum, business activities should generate a return equal to the Commonwealth 10 year bond rate, which is 2.38% at 30/9/17.

(iv) Dividends

Council is not required to pay dividends to either itself (as owner of a range of businesses) or to any external entities.

Local government water supply and sewerage businesses are permitted to pay an annual dividend from the water supply or sewerage business surplus.

Each dividend must be calculated and approved in accordance with the DPW guidelines and must not exceed:

(i) 50% of the surplus in any one year, or

(ii) the number of water supply or sewerage assessments at 30 June 2017 multiplied by $36 (less the payment for tax equivalent charges, not exceeding $5 per assessment).

In accordance with the DPW guidelines a Dividend Payment form, Statement of Compliance, Unqualified Independent Financial Audit Report and Compliance Audit Report must be submitted to the DPW.
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 2. Water supply business
best-practice management disclosure requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Calculation and payment of tax-equivalents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Calculated tax-equivalents</td>
<td>$31,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Number of assessments multiplied by $3/assessment</td>
<td>26,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Amounts payable for tax requirements (amount of $0 credited)</td>
<td>86,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) Amounts actually paid for tax equivalents (nil)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Dividends from surplus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) 90% of surplus before dividends</td>
<td>$1,899,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Number of assessments multiplied by $3/assessment, less tax equivalent charge/equivalent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Cumulative surplus before dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2017, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 3 years to 13 May 2016 and 30 June 2016</td>
<td>$17,870,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017 Receipts</td>
<td>$3,389,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(f) Maximum dividend from surplus [net of (iii) and (d) above]</td>
<td>$339,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(g) Dividend actually paid from surplus [other below less paid non-dividend payment]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h) Are the overhead reallocation charges to the water business fair and reasonable?</td>
<td>Y/N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Required outcomes for 6 criteria [Note: eligible for this payment at a dividend from surplus, all the criteria (subsequently referred to as "R6")]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Y/N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) Completion of strategic business plan (including financial plan)</td>
<td>Y/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Full cost recovery, without significant cross subsidies</td>
<td>Y/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ incorporating 20% of the Benchmark Dollars as set out in Table 2 of the Best Practice Guidelines]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Compelling charges [20% of Table 2 in Table 2 of the Best Practice Guidelines]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- DPL with commercial developer charges [20% of Table 1 in Table 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Actual water supplies, complying charges [from 1 (a) in Table 1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Ground water conservation and demand management implemented</td>
<td>Y/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Sound drought management implemented</td>
<td>Y/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) Complete performance reporting for the following fiscal year</td>
<td>Y/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Integrated water cycle management evaluation</td>
<td>Y/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Complete and implement integrated water cycle management strategy</td>
<td>Y/N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Note 2. Water supply business

**best-practice management disclosure requirements (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National Water Initiative (NWI) financial performance indicators</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NWI F1</td>
<td>Total revenue (water)</td>
<td>$27,892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(total revenue (water) – grant for the completion of assets (net)) – income tax (water)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F4</td>
<td>Revenue from residential usage charges (water)</td>
<td>71.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Income (residential usage charges [AUD] x 100 divided by the sum of)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F8</td>
<td>Written down replacement cost of fixed assets (water)</td>
<td>$236,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F11</td>
<td>Operating cost (OMA) (water)</td>
<td>$12,916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management expenses (AEMS) + operational maintenance expenses (AEMS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F14</td>
<td>Capital expenditure (water)</td>
<td>2,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acquisition of land or assets (net)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F17</td>
<td>Economic rate of return (water)</td>
<td>4.99%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(total interest (net) – income tax (net) – income tax (net) – interest rate of assets (net)) x 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F25</td>
<td>Capital work grants (water)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grants for the acquisition of assets (net)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. Interim results for the period to 30 June 2017 are unaudited.
2. The NWI performance indicators were developed upon the National Water Initiative Framework and cover non-finance performance measurement and objectives.
3. Notes 1 to 3 (p. 103) on page 104 for cost–benefit management in water supply and drainage services.

---

**Dubbo Regional Council**

**APPENDIX NO:** 1 - REPORTS - AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE - 19 FEBRUARY 2018

**AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE**

Page 105
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 3. Sewerage business

best-practice management disclosure requirements

Dollars amounts shown below are in whole dollars (unless otherwise indicated)

13/14/19

1. Calculation and payment of tax-equivalents

(a) Calulated tax equivalents

235,000

(b) Number of assessments multiplied by $30 assessment

24,344

(c) Amounts payable tax requirements (excludes duty)

54,344

(d) Amounts actually paid for tax equivalents

—

2. Dividend from surplus

(a) 50% of surplus before dividends

1,217,556

[based on assessment with KPMG Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Utilities]

(b) Number of assessments x ($30 less tax equivalent charges per assessment)

489,959

(c) Cumulative surplus before dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2017, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 13 May 2016 and 30 June 2016

9,216,835

2017-18 surplus

489,959

(d) Dividend actually paid from surplus [after tax and dividend payment expenses]

—

(e) Are the overhead reallocation charges to the sewer business fair and reasonable?

Y/N: Y

3. Required outcomes for 4 criteria

[选出至少一个“dividend from surplus”，其他的则为“N/A”]

(a) Completion of strategic business plan (including financial plan)

Y/N: Y

(b) Pricing with full cost recovery, without significant cross subsidies

Y/N: Y

Complying charges

Residential (same as above) $30

Non-residential (same as above) $30

Trade waste (same as above) $30

OSW with commercial discount charges $30

Liquid trade waste approvals and policy [same as above] $30

(c) Complete performance reporting form (by 15 September next year)

Y/N: Y

(d) a. Integrated water cycle management evaluation

Y/N: Y

b. Complete and implement integrated water cycle management strategy

Y/N: Y
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 3. Sewerage business

Best-practice management disclosure requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dollar amounts shown below are in whole dollars (unless otherwise indicated)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### National Water Initiative (NSW) financial performance indicators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Formula</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NWI F2</td>
<td>Total revenue (sewerage)</td>
<td>$180,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F16</td>
<td>Written down replacement cost of fixed assets (sewerage)</td>
<td>$277,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F13</td>
<td>Operating cost (sewerage)</td>
<td>$8,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F15</td>
<td>Capital expenditure (sewerage)</td>
<td>$1,789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F19</td>
<td>Economic rate of return (sewerage)</td>
<td>3.19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F27</td>
<td>Capital works grants (sewerage)</td>
<td>$180,206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### National Water Initiative (NSW) financial performance indicators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Formula</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NWI F3</td>
<td>Total income (water and sewerage)</td>
<td>$48,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F8</td>
<td>Revenue from community service obligations (water and sewerage)</td>
<td>$0.37%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F16</td>
<td>Capital expenditure (water and sewerage)</td>
<td>$4,327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F19</td>
<td>Economic rate of return (water and sewerage)</td>
<td>3.15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F26</td>
<td>Dividend (water and sewerage)</td>
<td>$180,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F21</td>
<td>Dividend payout ratio (water and sewerage)</td>
<td>0.09%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Continued on next page]
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Note 3. Sewerage business
best-practice management disclosure requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National Water Initiative (NWI) financial performance indicators</th>
<th>13/05/19</th>
<th>30/06/17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NWI F22 Net debt to equity (water and sewerage)</td>
<td>$4,193,709</td>
<td>$4,152,864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F23 Indebtedness (water and sewerage)</td>
<td>$10,487,583</td>
<td>$10,487,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F24 Net profit after tax (water and sewerage)</td>
<td>$580</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWI F25 Community service obligations (water and sewerage)</td>
<td>$380</td>
<td>$377</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. The NWI performance indicators were assessed against the National Performance Framework. See page 10 of the National Performance Framework for details.
2. The NWI performance indicators were assessed against the National Performance Framework. See page 10 of the National Performance Framework for details.
3. The NWI performance indicators were assessed against the National Performance Framework. See page 10 of the National Performance Framework for details.
4. The NWI performance indicators were assessed against the National Performance Framework. See page 10 of the National Performance Framework for details.
Dubbo Regional Council

SPECIAL SCHEDULES
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

"Great community, great council"
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Schedules
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Schedule</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2(a)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2(b)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes to Special Schedules 2 and 5:

Special Schedules are not audited (with the exception of Special Schedule 6).

Background:

These Special Schedules have been designed to meet the requirements of special purpose users such as:

- the NSW Public Accounts Committee
- the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS),
- the NSW Office of Water (NSWOW),
- the Office of Local Government (OLG)

The financial data in each schedule is comprised of:

- the calculation of Financial Assumptions;
- the incorporation of local government financial figures in national statistics;
- the monitoring of key expenditure and revenue figures;
- the calculation of financial ratios, and
- the monitoring of the financial performance of specific services.
## Special Schedule 1 – Net Cost of Services

For the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function or activity</th>
<th>Expenses from continuing operations</th>
<th>Income from continuing operations</th>
<th>Net cost of services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-capital</td>
<td>Capital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governance</td>
<td>4,288</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>(4,623)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>7,184</td>
<td>13,808</td>
<td>9,177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public order and safety</td>
<td>2,648</td>
<td>771</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and gardens</td>
<td>1,578</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total public order and safety</td>
<td>4,125</td>
<td>1,699</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>(153)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>(87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment protection</td>
<td>853</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(851)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental management</td>
<td>8,050</td>
<td>9,050</td>
<td>6,004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total environment</td>
<td>11,809</td>
<td>11,184</td>
<td>4,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community services and education</td>
<td>1,736</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>(1,498)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboriginal and Torres Strait ethnic groups</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>(125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s services</td>
<td>3,673</td>
<td>3,367</td>
<td>1,306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total community services and education</td>
<td>6,082</td>
<td>3,806</td>
<td>1,629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and community amenities</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>(132)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public amenities</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trees, trees and shrubs</td>
<td>1,919</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>(1,708)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis courts</td>
<td>7,248</td>
<td>671</td>
<td>1,277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other amenities</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>(188)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total housing and community amenities</td>
<td>10,808</td>
<td>2,193</td>
<td>(1,445)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water supplies</td>
<td>19,937</td>
<td>25,630</td>
<td>2,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support services</td>
<td>18,213</td>
<td>19,832</td>
<td>2,734</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Special Schedule 1 – Net Cost of Services (continued)

For the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function or activity</th>
<th>Expenses from continuing operations</th>
<th>Income from continuing operations</th>
<th>Net cost of services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-current</td>
<td>Current</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water and sewerage</td>
<td>2,122</td>
<td>1,170</td>
<td>3,292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining, manufacturing and construction</td>
<td>3,521</td>
<td>4,209</td>
<td>7,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport and communication</td>
<td>9,184</td>
<td>3,344</td>
<td>12,528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities and communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic affairs</td>
<td>3,257</td>
<td>0,025</td>
<td>3,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General public expenses</td>
<td>440,525</td>
<td>113,088</td>
<td>553,613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET OPERATING RESULT (1)</td>
<td>140,525</td>
<td>165,641</td>
<td>306,166</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Includes sales and annual charges (including capital, interest on other receivables, natural gas revenue) and non-revenue items.  
(2) Based on the balance for the period 13 May to 30 June 2017.
### Dubbo Regional Council

for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification of debt</th>
<th>Principal outstanding at the beginning of the year (former councillors)</th>
<th>New loans raised during the year</th>
<th>Debt redemption during the year</th>
<th>Transfers from sinking funds</th>
<th>Interest applicable for the year</th>
<th>Principal outstanding at the end of the year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Current</td>
<td>Non-current</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>From revenue</td>
<td>Sinking Fund</td>
<td>Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans (by source)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Government</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSW Treasury Corporation</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other State Government</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public subscription</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,565</td>
<td>72,062</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,420</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial institutions</td>
<td>72,062</td>
<td>5,420</td>
<td>77,482</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,150</td>
<td>4,852</td>
<td>67,358</td>
<td>72,008</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total loans</td>
<td>5,377</td>
<td>72,065</td>
<td>77,442</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other long term debt</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratepayers advances</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government advances</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance leases</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred payments</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total long term debt</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total debt</td>
<td>5,377</td>
<td>72,065</td>
<td>77,442</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: includes (i) internal loans and (ii) principal refinancings relating to loan re-financing.

This schedule is prepared using the face value of debt obligations, rather than fair value (which are reported in the SFT3).

——

Audit and Risk Management Committee
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Schedule 3 – Water Supply Income Statement
Inclueds all internal transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>13/16/16</th>
<th>16/17/17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A Expenses and income</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Management expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Administration</td>
<td>3,695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Engineering and supervision</td>
<td>919</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Operational and maintenance expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Operation expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Maintenance expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs)</td>
<td>179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Energy costs</td>
<td>337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Depreciation expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. System assets</td>
<td>4,875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Plant and equipment</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Miscellaneous expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Interest expenses</td>
<td>1,916</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Revaluation decrements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Other expenses</td>
<td>1,023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Impairment – system assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Impairment – plant and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Tax and interest (excluding sales tax)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. Total expenses</strong></td>
<td>19,657</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

page 3
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Schedule 3 – Water Supply Income Statement (continued)

Inclu.des all internal transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activities</th>
<th>13/16/16</th>
<th>16/17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Residential charges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Access (including rates)</td>
<td>8,230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Usage charges</td>
<td>13,325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Non-residential charges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Access (including rates)</td>
<td>2,385</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Usage charges</td>
<td>3,491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Extras charges</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Interest income</td>
<td>503</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Other income</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16a. Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Grants for acquisition of assets</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Grants for pensioner rebates</td>
<td>143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Other grants</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Contributions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Developer charges</td>
<td>1,937</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Developer provided assets</td>
<td>705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Other contributions</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Total income</td>
<td>29,488</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Gain (or loss) on disposal of assets</td>
<td>(41)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Operating result</td>
<td>8,890</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16a. Operating result (less grants for acquisition of assets)</td>
<td>8,890</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Schedule 3 – Water Supply Income Statement (continued)
Incluides all internal transactions, i.e., prepared on a gross basis
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B Capital transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-operating expenditures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Acquisition of fixed assets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. New assets for improved standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. New assets for growth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Renewals</td>
<td>1,484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Plant and equipment</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Repayment of debt</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Totals</td>
<td>2,877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-operating funds employed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Proceeds from disposal of assets</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Borrowing utilised</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Totals</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Rates and charges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Number of assessments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Residential (occupied)</td>
<td>17,346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Residential (unoccupied), i.e., vacant lot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Non-residential (occupied)</td>
<td>2,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Non-residential (unoccupied, i.e., vacant lot)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Number of ET's for which developer charges were received</td>
<td>399 ET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Total amount of pensioner rebates (actual dollars)</td>
<td>$ 203,272</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Schedule 4 – Water Supply Statement of Financial Position
Inclusive of internal transactions, i.e. prepayment on gross assets
as at 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>£'000</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Non-current</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Cash and Investments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Developer charges</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Special purpose grants</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Accrued interest</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Unexpired assets</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Derivative</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Other</td>
<td>16,026</td>
<td>15,850</td>
<td>31,876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Receivables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Specific purpose grants</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Rates and amenity charges</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. User charges</td>
<td>4,183</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4,183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Other</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Inventories</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Property, plant and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Plant assets</td>
<td>259,109</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>259,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Plant and equipment</td>
<td>1,221</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Other assets</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Total assets</td>
<td>291,176</td>
<td>269,074</td>
<td>560,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Bank overdraft</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Creditors</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Borrowings</td>
<td>26,934</td>
<td>26,934</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Provisions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Tax equivalents</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Dividend</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Other</td>
<td>985</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Total liabilities</td>
<td>27,842</td>
<td>25,967</td>
<td>53,809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET ASSETS COMMITTED</strong></td>
<td>18,334</td>
<td>243,074</td>
<td>262,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EQUITY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. Accumulated surplus</td>
<td>200,896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. Asset revaluation reserve</td>
<td>65,416</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38. Other reserves</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. TOTAL EQUITY</td>
<td>262,398</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net book value of assets:
41. Current replacement cost of non-plant assets 20,651
42. Accrued current cost depreciation of plant assets (105,563)
43. Written down current cost of plant assets 264,449

Page 117

AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Schedule 5 – Sewerage Service Income Statement
Includes all internal transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>13/16/17</th>
<th>16/17/18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Expenses and income Expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Management expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Administration</td>
<td>3,386</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Engineering and supervision</td>
<td></td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Operation and maintenance expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Operation expenses</td>
<td>776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Maintenance expenses</td>
<td>192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Operation expenses (including repairs)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Energy costs</td>
<td>184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Maintenance expenses</td>
<td>434</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Treatment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Operation expenses (and chemical, sewer, effluent and biosolids)</td>
<td>1,774</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Chemical costs</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Energy costs</td>
<td>890</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Effluent management</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Biosolids management</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k. Maintenance expenses</td>
<td>472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l. Operation expenses</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m. Maintenance expenses</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Depreciation expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. System assets</td>
<td>6,086</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Plant and equipment</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Miscellaneous expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Interest expenses</td>
<td>1,252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Reserves and premiums</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Other expenses</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Impairment – system assets</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Impairment – plant and equipment</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Tax equivalents dividends (including odd)</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Total expenses</td>
<td>10,180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Schedule 5 – Sewerage Service Income Statement (continued)

Includes all internal transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis

for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6. Residential charges (including rates)</td>
<td>12,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Non-residential charges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Access (including rates)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Usage charges</td>
<td>4,887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Trade waste charges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Annual fees</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Usage charges</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Excess mass charges</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Re-instatement fees</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Extra charges</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Interest income</td>
<td>1,878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Other income</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11a. Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Grants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Grants for acquisition of assets</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Grants for pensioner rebates</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Other grants</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Contributions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Developer charges</td>
<td>1,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Developer provided assets</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Other contributions</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Total income</td>
<td>23,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Gain (or loss) on disposal of assets</td>
<td>(49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Operating result</td>
<td>6,411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 3
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Schedule 5 – Sewerage Service Income Statement (continued)

Inclues all internal transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis
for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrears</td>
<td>136,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bal</td>
<td>342,037</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B Capital transactions**

Non-operating expenses

17. Acquisition of fixed assets
   a. New assets for improved standards                             $   
   b. New assets for growth                                   242
   c. Renewals                                                     1,080
   d. Plant and equipment                                        487

18. Repayment of debt                                             214

19. Totals                                                      3,072

Non-operating funds employed

20. Proceeds from disposal of assets                           $   
21. Borrowing utilised                                         $   
22. Totals                                                     $   

**C Rates and charges**

23. Number of assessments
   a. Residential (occupied)                                     16,380
   b. Residential (unoccupied, i.e. vacant list)                 $   
   c. Non-residential (occupied)                                 1,787
   d. Non-residential (unoccupied, i.e. vacant list)             $   
24. Number of ETs for which developer charges were received    338 $7
25. Total amount of pensioner rebates (actual dollars)         $ 194,344
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Schedule 6 – Sewerage Service Statement of Financial Position

Includes interest transactions, i.e. prepared on a gross basis
as at 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>£’000</th>
<th>Assets Current</th>
<th>Non-current</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ASSETS**

26. Cash and Investments
   a. Developer charges
   b. Special purpose grants
   c. Accrued leave
   d. Unspent payments
   e. Refund fund
   f. Other

27. Receivables
   a. Specific purpose grants
   b. Rates and availability charges
   c. User charges
   d. Other

28. Inventories

29. Property, Plant and Equipment
   a. System assets
   b. Plant and equipment

30. Other assets

31. Total assets

**LIABILITIES**

32. Bank overdraft

33. Creditors

34. Borrowings

35. Prepayments
   a. Tax prepayments
   b. Dividend
   c. Other

36. Total liabilities

37. Net Assets Committed

**EQUITY**

38. Accumulated surplus

39. Asset revaluation reserve

40. Other reserves

41. Total equity

Note to systems assets:
   a. Current replacement cost of system assets
   b. Accrued interest current cost depreciation of system assets
   c. Write down current cost of system assets

---

Page 121
Dubbo Regional Council

Notes to Special Schedules 3 and 5 for the period 13 May 2016 to 30 June 2017

Administrative (1) (Items 1 to 6 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) consist of the following:
- Administrative staff
  - Salaries and allowances
  - Traveling expenses
  - Accounts of leave entitlements
  - Employment overheads
  - Materiel costing
  - Bad and doubtful debts
- Other administrative or corporate support services

Operational expenses (Item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the day to day operational expenses excluding maintenance expenses.

Maintenance expenses (Item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the city to day repair and maintenance expenses. (See to Section 5 of the Local Government Accounting Manual regarding capitalisation principles and the distinction between capital and maintenance expenditure).

Other expenses (Item 4c of Special Schedules 3 and 5) includes all expenses not recorded elsewhere.

Rivaluation documents (Item 4b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) is to be used when the IPPRAB diminishes in $.

Impairment losses (Item 4d and 4e of Special Schedules 3 and 5) are to be used when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount (Refer to page D3-31).

Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program (Item 4f of Special Schedules 3 and 5) is to be used when operation and maintenance work has been undertaken on behalf of the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program. Similarly, income for Item 11a of Special Schedule 3 and Item 12a of Special Schedule 6 are for services provided to the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program and is not part of Council’s water supply and sewerage revenue.

Residential charges (2) (Items 8a, 8b, and 8c of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income from residential charges. Item 8 of Schedule 8 shall be separated into 2 access charges (including rates if applicable) and 9b usage charges.

Non-residential charges (2) (Items 7a, 7b, and 7c of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income from non-residential charges separated into access charges (including rates if applicable) and 7b usage charges.

Trade waste charges (Item 8 of Special Schedule 5) include all income from trade waste charges separated into 2 access charges and 8b usage charges and 7b non-residential charges.

Other income (Items 10 and 11 of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income not recorded otherwise.

Other contributions (Items 12c and 13c of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include both capital contributions for water supply and sewerage services received by the Council under Section 566 of the Local Government Act.

Notes:
1. Notes on relationship and current expenses for the development of capital works projects should be separated out of the capital cost of the project and not as part of the recurrent expenditure (see a ratio 16 for water supply, and 17 for sewerage, and refer to Sections 4c and 16).
2. To enable accurate reporting of residential revenue from usage charges, it is essential for councils to accurately separate their residential (Item 6) charges from non-residential (Item 7) charges.

page 10
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Schedule 7 – Report on Infrastructure Assets as at 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset class</th>
<th>Asset category</th>
<th>Estimated cost in bringing assets to satisfactory standard</th>
<th>External cost in bring in the required level of service not by Council</th>
<th>2016/17 Regulated maintenance</th>
<th>2016/17 Actual maintenance</th>
<th>Net changing amount</th>
<th>Capital replacement cost (CRC)</th>
<th>Assets in variance (as a percentage of current replacement cost)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>2,568</td>
<td>2,566</td>
<td>81,475</td>
<td>189,534</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>57%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>2,568</td>
<td>2,566</td>
<td>81,475</td>
<td>189,534</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>57%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other structures</td>
<td>Other structures</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>57,049</td>
<td>109,725</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>57,049</td>
<td>109,725</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads</td>
<td>Residual roads</td>
<td>1,985</td>
<td>2,026</td>
<td>2,026</td>
<td>531,160</td>
<td>626,685</td>
<td>51%</td>
<td>43%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unserviced roads</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>143,277</td>
<td>375,819</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Driveways</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>27,014</td>
<td>40,727</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Footpaths</td>
<td>1,107</td>
<td>1,107</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>33,463</td>
<td>40,550</td>
<td>58%</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other road assets</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>290,374</td>
<td>40,223</td>
<td>52%</td>
<td>22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bulk earthworks</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>344,159</td>
<td>344,159</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>9,886</td>
<td>9,845</td>
<td>5,211</td>
<td>3,669,176</td>
<td>1,621,713</td>
<td>37.8%</td>
<td>25.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water supply network</td>
<td>Water supply network</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,565</td>
<td>1,563</td>
<td>734,804</td>
<td>316,282</td>
<td>34%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,565</td>
<td>1,563</td>
<td>734,804</td>
<td>316,282</td>
<td>34%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewerage network</td>
<td>Sewerage network</td>
<td>5,943</td>
<td>5,943</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>258,721</td>
<td>255,004</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>5,943</td>
<td>5,943</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>258,721</td>
<td>255,004</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>54%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- Assets in variance as a percentage of current replacement cost.
### Special Schedule 7 – Report on Infrastructure Assets as at 30 June 2017 (cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset class</th>
<th>Asset category</th>
<th>Estimated cost (in thousands)</th>
<th>External cost (in thousands)</th>
<th>2016/17 (Regulated maintenance)</th>
<th>2017/18 (Actual maintenance)</th>
<th>Net changing amount ($)</th>
<th>Current replacement cost ($K)</th>
<th>Assets in current year as a percentage of current replacement cost (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stormwater drainage</td>
<td>Stormwater drainage</td>
<td>$566</td>
<td>$576</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>198,897</td>
<td>$139,797</td>
<td>$210,527</td>
<td>38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>$566</td>
<td>$576</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>198,897</td>
<td>$139,797</td>
<td>$210,527</td>
<td>38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open space</td>
<td>Swimming pools</td>
<td>$1,057</td>
<td>$1,057</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>2,184</td>
<td>$8,841</td>
<td>$9,841</td>
<td>53%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational assets</td>
<td>Other recreational assets</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>1,341</td>
<td>1,341</td>
<td>$3,245</td>
<td>$13,138</td>
<td>38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>$1,735</td>
<td>1,341</td>
<td>1,341</td>
<td>$3,245</td>
<td>$13,138</td>
<td>38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure assets</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL – ALL ASSETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18,965</strong></td>
<td><strong>18,965</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,877</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,877</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,186,510</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,186,548</strong></td>
<td><strong>36%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

a. Required maintenance is the amount identified in Council’s asset management plan.

Infrastructure asset condition assessment key:

1. Excellent – No work required (normal maintenance)
2. Good – Only minor maintenance work required
3. Average – Maintenance work required
4. Poor – Renewal required
5. Very poor – Urgent renewals are needed
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Schedule 7 – Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued)
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$ 100</th>
<th>Amounts 2017</th>
<th>Amounts 2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Infrastructure asset performance indicators *
consolidated

1. Infrastructure renewals ratio
   Asset renewals(1) 33,873
   Depreciation, disposal and asset replacement 31,860
   108.69%

2. Infrastructure backlog ratio
   Expenditure cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard 15,664
   Full carrying amount of infrastructure assets 1,884,463
   1.00%

3. Asset maintenance ratio
   Actual asset expenditure 11,007
   Required asset maintenance 11,007
   1.00

Notes:
* All asset performance indicators are calculated using the asset classes identified in the previous table.
(1) Asset renewals represent the replacement activity to maintain assets to an acceptable service performance or to replace assets (or the retirement of old assets) that exceed economic service performance.
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Schedule 7 – Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued)
for the period 13 May 2018 to 30 June 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$ $10$</th>
<th>Water 30/17</th>
<th>Energy 30/17</th>
<th>General 30/17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Infrastructure asset performance indicators: by fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Infrastructure renewals ratio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset renewal</td>
<td>24.44%</td>
<td>23.06%</td>
<td>14.84%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation, amortisation asset replacement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Infrastructure backlog ratio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total related cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net carrying amount of infrastructure assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Asset maintenance ratio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual asset expenditure</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required asset maintenance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

(6) General fund refers to all of Council’s activities except for its water and sewer activities which are listed separately.

(5) Renewals represent the replacement cost of renewing or replacing plant or equipment in an equivalent condition to the acquisition of new assets or the rehabilitation of old assets that increases capacity or performance.
**Dubbo Regional Council**

**Special Schedule B – Permissible Income Calculation**

For the year ended 30 June 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Calculation</th>
<th>2017/18</th>
<th>2016/17</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>National general income calculation</strong>&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last year national general income yield</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>27,773</td>
<td>6,346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus or minus adjustments&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National general income</td>
<td>r = a + b</td>
<td>28,148</td>
<td>6,351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Permissible income calculation |         |         |        |
| Special variation percentage<sup>2</sup> | d       | 0.00%   | 0.00%  |        |
| or rate peg percentage | e       | 1.50%   | 1.50%  |        |
| or Crown land adjustment (incl. rate peg percentage) | f       | 0.00%   | 0.00%  |        |
| Less expiring special variation amount | g       | –       | –      | –      |
| Less special variation amount | h = f - g | –       | –      | –      |
| or rate peg amount | i = e - h | –       | –      | –      |
| or rate peg amount | j = d - i | 422     | 55     | 477    |
| Sub-total | k = j + i | 28,579  | 6,440  | 35,019 |
| Plus or minus last year’s carry forward total | l       | 1       | 25     | 26     |
| Less valuation objections claimed in the previous year | m | (108) | –     | (108) |
| Sub-total | n = l + m | (107)  | 25     | (82)   |
| Total permissible income | o = n + k | 28,466  | 6,411  | 34,877 |
| Less national general income yield | p        | 28,437  | 6,425  | 34,862 |
| Catch-up or (excess) result | q = p - o | 26      | 2      | 30     |
| Plus income lost due to valuation objections claimed<sup>3</sup> | r = q - p | –      | –      | –      |
| Less unused catch-up<sup>3</sup> | s = p - q | –      | –      | –      |
| Carry forward to next year | t = r - s | 28      | 2      | 30     |

---

<sup>1</sup> Includes interest.

<sup>2</sup> Includes interest.

<sup>3</sup> Includes interest.
Dubbo Regional Council

Special Schedule B – Permissible Income Calculation [continued]
for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes
1. The rateable general income will not exceed with rateable income in the financial statements in the corresponding year. The statements are reported on an accruals basis which includes an adjustment that relates to prior years’ rates income.
2. Adjustments account for changes in the number of assessments and any increase or decrease in land value occurring during the year. The adjustments are included to the supplementary valuations as defined in the Valuation of Land Act 1966.
3. The 'special rateable percentage' is inclusive of the base rate percentage, and where applicable, any land adjustment.
4. Valuation adjustments are calculated changes in land values as a result of land owners successfully appealing the land value issued by the Valuer-General. Councils can claim the value of the income for the valuation assessment in any single year.
5. Unused catch-up amounts will be deducted if they are not caught up within 2 years. Usually, councils will have a non-income carry-forward figure. Those amounts cannot be adjusted for in setting the rates in a future year.
6. Carried forward amounts which are in excess (an amount that exceeds the permissible income) require ministerial approval by order published in the NSW Government Gazette in accordance with section 912 of the Local Government Act 1993. The CLG will extract these amounts from Council’s Special Schedule B in the financial data return (FDR) to administer this process.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has the ability to grant, by resolution, Council’s power of attorney to the General Manager allowing signing of documents following formal resolutions by Council. It is recommended that Council grant the General Manager the power of attorney to facilitate the timely implementation of decisions of Council.

The power of attorney is prescribed, and not irrevocable or an enduring power of attorney. That is, the power of attorney can be terminated, revoked or suspended by Council at any time. The power of attorney must be registered for any dealings affecting land with the Land and Property Information Authority of NSW.

As Council’s current General Manager, Michael Gerard McMahon, is expected to cease employment with Council later this year, Council may terminate this power of attorney and reissue it to Council’s next General Manager in due course should it wish to do so.

ORGANISATIONAL VALUES

Customer Focused: Granting of this power of attorney assists in facilitating the timely implementation of decisions of Council.

Integrity: The General Manager will be required to report to Council every three (3) months on those instances where the documents have been signed under the power of attorney.

One Team: No applicable.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications arising from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications arising from this report.
RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council delegate to Michael Gerard McMahon, General Manager, a prescribed power of attorney in accordance with the General Power of Attorney attached to the report as Appendix 1.

2. That Council authorise the Mayor and Deputy Mayor to execute the General Power of Attorney under the Common Seal of the Council.

3. That the General Manager report to Council every three (3) months on all documents signed under the prescribed Power of Attorney.

Michael McMahon
General Manager
REPORT

Council has the ability to grant, by resolution, Council’s power of attorney to the General Manager allowing signing of documents following formal resolutions by Council. It is recommended that Council grant the General Manager the power of attorney to facilitate the timely implementation of decisions of Council.

The following information is provided to assist Councillors in making the determination as to whether power of attorney should be delegated to the General Manager:

(a) a prescribed power of attorney can be granted to the General Manager to enable him to sign documents to give effect to resolutions of the Council made pursuant to its non-delegable functions under Section 377(1) of the Act.

(b) a prescribed power of attorney can be granted to the General Manager to enable him to sign documents to give effect to functions of the Council which the Council has validly delegated to the General Manager under Section 377(1) of the Act.

(c) if the Council resolves to grant a prescribed power of attorney to the General Manager, the prescribed power of attorney should be registered in the General Register of Deeds at the NSW Land and Property Management Authority (LPMA) to enable the General Manager to sign documents of title for registration at the NSW LPMA.

(d) the signing of documents by the General Manager under a prescribed power of attorney is a more expeditious way of implementing decisions of the Council rather than by affixing the Seal of Council to documents in the presence of two people (including at least one Councillor) in accordance with the requirements of clause 400 of the Regulation.

(e) if the Council grants a prescribed power of attorney to the General Manager, the prescribed power of attorney will not authorise the General Manager to execute a document or do any act which will confer a benefit on the General Manager unless the prescribed power of attorney expressly authorises the conferral of the benefit: Section 12(1) of the POA Act.

(f) the General Manager will maintain a register of documents signed under the prescribed power of attorney and report to Council every three (3) months at its meetings on each document which the General Manager has signed pursuant to the prescribed power of attorney.

(g) the Council is free to terminate or suspend the prescribed power of attorney at any time after giving the prescribed power of attorney to the General Manager.

(h) an instrument revoking or terminating a registered power of attorney may also be registered by the Registrar-General in the General Register of Deeds.

(i) many councils in New South Wales grant powers of attorney to their general managers and to other senior staff including (but not limited to) the City of Sydney, North Sydney and Burwood councils.

The Powers of Attorney Act 2003 (POA Act) includes a provision for Councils to grant a power of attorney. The POA Act defines a “principal” in Section 3(1) as “the person giving the power”. “Person” is not defined in the POA Act, but is defined in Section 21(1) of the Interpretation Act 1987 as including “an individual, a corporation and a body corporate or politic”. Under Section 220(1) of the Local Government Act 1993 (the Act), a council is a body
 politic of the State with perpetual succession and the legal capacity and powers of an individual, both in and outside the State. Consequently, councils fall within the definition of a “principal” for the purposes of the POA Act and can give powers of attorney to individuals.

Section 377(1) of the Act provides that a council may, by resolution, delegate to its general manager or any other person or body, any functions of the council other than the functions listed in that Section. The functions listed in Section 377(1) of the Act must only be exercised by a council. In the exercise of these functions, such as the sale and purchase of land or the borrowing of money, ordinarily a council enters into a contract, agreement or loan facility by affixing its seal to the relevant document in the manner required by clause 400 of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 (the Regulation). There is no reason why in the exercise of its non-delegable functions under Section 377(1) of the Act, a council cannot resolve that the signing of documents which give effect to the resolution be effected by its general manager. Making such a resolution does not result in a delegation of non-delegable functions, but simply provides for a more efficient process for the signing of relevant documents than by affixing the seal of the Council to those documents.

Additionally, in circumstances where a council, by resolution, delegates functions (other than those functions listed in Section 377(1) of the Act – such as the delegable functions of creating easements or leases), to its general manager or any other officer of the council, a council can resolve that the signing of documents which give effect to the delegated functions be done under power of attorney.

The POA Act permits the granting of prescribed powers of attorney, irrevocable powers of attorney and enduring powers of attorney. If Council resolves to give a power of attorney to the General Manager, the power of attorney should be a prescribed power of attorney and not an irrevocable or enduring power of attorney. Irrevocable powers of attorney remain effective despite, among other things the bankruptcy, mental incapacity or death of the principal. Enduring powers of attorney remain effective, even if the principal lacks capacity through loss of mental capacity, after execution of the power of attorney. Such powers of attorney are not relevant where the principal is a body politic such as Council.

Although, the POA Act does not expressly empower a principal to terminate, revoke or suspend a prescribed power of attorney, it is clear from Division 2 of Part 6 of the POA Act and from Schedule 1 of the POA Act that a principal can terminate or revoke a prescribed power of attorney. A prescribed power of attorney terminates on the death or mental incapacity of the attorney and may be revoked by the principal at any time by written notice. The Council will be free to terminate, revoke or suspend a prescribed power of attorney at any time after giving a prescribed power of attorney to the General Manager.

Powers of attorney may be registered, but must be registered for any dealings affecting land in accordance with Section 52 of the POA Act. If any registered power of attorney is terminated, such termination can be registered.

Council’s legal advisors Booth Brown Legal have prepared a draft power of attorney document for the consideration of Council which is attached to this report as Appendix 1.
Appendices:
1. Draft Power of Attorney - Michael Gerard McMahon
DUBBO REGIONAL COUNCIL
(Principal)

AND

MICHAEL GERARD MCMAHON
(Attorney)

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY
GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

A general power of attorney is a legal document that allows you, the principal, to nominate one or more persons, referred to as attorneys, to act on your behalf. A general power of attorney gives the attorney the authority, if you choose, to manage your legal and financial affairs, including buying and selling real estate, shares and other assets for you, operating your bank accounts, and spending money on your behalf.

A general power of attorney ceases if you lose your mental capacity after its execution. If you wish the power of attorney to continue if you lose your mental capacity, use the enduring power of attorney prescribed form. An attorney under a general power of attorney cannot make decisions about your lifestyle or health. These decisions can only be made by a guardian, whether an enduring guardian appointed by you or a guardian appointed by the New South Wales Civil and Administrative Tribunal or the Supreme Court.

You may set whatever conditions and limitations on your attorney that you choose. An attorney must always act in your best interest. If your attorney does not follow your directions or does not act in your best interest, you should revoke the power of attorney. You or someone on your behalf should inform the attorney of the revocation, preferably in writing. The attorney must then immediately cease to act as your attorney. If anyone else, such as a bank, has been advised about the power of attorney, that person or entity should also be informed of the revocation.

The important information set out at the end of this form includes notes to assist in completing this form and more fully explains the role and responsibilities of an attorney.
GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

1. Appointment of attorney by the principal

DUBBO REGIONAL COUNCIL (Principal)
of Civic Administration Building, Church Street, Dubbo, NSW 2830, appoints
MICHAEL GERARD MCMAHON of-

to be its attorney (Attorney).

Nomination of substitute attorney

Not applicable

2. Powers

The Attorney may exercise the authority conferred on him by Part 2 of the
Powers of Attorney Act 2003 to do anything on behalf of the Principal anything
which the Principal may lawfully authorise an attorney to do. The Attorney’s
authority is subject to the conditions and limitations specified in Part 3 of this
document.

Additional powers

Not applicable.

3. Conditions and limitations

The following limits and/or conditions apply to the authority of the Attorney:

(a) This power of attorney is limited to the execution of documents which give
effect to:

(i) resolutions of the Principal where resolutions are required for
the exercise of any function of the Principal; and

(ii) functions of the Principal which have been delegated to the
Attorney,
in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993.

(b) This power of attorney does not operate as a delegation of any function of
the Principal for the purposes of Section 377 of the Local Government Act
1993.

4. Commencement

This power of attorney operates immediately.
5. Signing by principal to give effect to the appointment of the attorney

The Common Seal of DUBBO REGIONAL COUNCIL was hereunto affixed on this day of 2018 pursuant to the authority conferred by Council resolution made 2018 in the presence of the Mayor and Deputy Mayor:

Mayor

Full Name

Deputy Mayor

Full Name
6. Attorney responsibilities

Your attorney must do the following:

(a) Keep your money and property separate from the attorney's money and property;
(b) Keep reasonable accounts and records of your money and property;
(c) Not benefit from being an attorney, unless expressly authorised by you;
(d) Always act in your best interests; and
(e) Always act honestly in all matters concerning your legal and financial affairs.

Failure to do so may incur civil and/or criminal penalties.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A Council may delegate to the General Manager any of its functions other than those functions specifically detailed in Section 377. Section 380 of the Local Government Act requires that each Council must review all its delegations during the first twelve (12) months of each term of office. A review has been completed and the proposed delegations to the General Manager are attached to this report as Appendix 1.

ORGANISATIONAL VALUES

Customer Focused: Delegating functions of Council to the General Manager assists in facilitating the timely implementation of decisions of Council and allows Councillors to concentrate on the strategic planning of Council.

Integrity: The delegations comply with the requirements of the relevant acts. They also provide for circumstances where Council or Standing Committee consideration is appropriate.

One Team: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications arising from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications arising from this report.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Delegation of Authority to the General Manager be as contained in the document attached to the report of the Manager Governance and Risk dated 1 February 2018 as Appendix 1.

Michael Ferguson
Manager Governance and Risk
REPORT

Section 377 of the Local Government Act, 1993 enables the Council to delegate the functions of the Council to the General Manager. This section also specifies various functions such as making of a rate, fixing of a fee, borrowing of money, voting of money for expenditure and the acceptance of tenders where those services are already provided by council staff cannot be delegated.

The delegation of functions to the General Manager enables the organisation to meet the needs of residents and other stakeholders in an effective and efficient manner. It means that decisions which reflect Council's policies, standards, codes and management and other plans can be made at appropriate levels within the Organisation. It also enables staff to be authorised to undertake functions under other legislation.

Section 380 of the Act provides that each council must review all its delegations during the first 12 months of each term of office. A review of the delegations to the General Manager has been undertaken and the proposed delegations are now as attached to this report as Appendix 1.

Appendices:
1 Draft Delegation of Authority to the General Manager - February 2018
Delegation of Authority to the General Manager

DRAFT

FEBRUARY 2018
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amended and adopted following merger of Dubbo City and Wellington councils</td>
<td>May 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amended as a result of delegations with respect to the Defined Asset Management Policy as adopted August 2017</td>
<td>August 2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PURPOSE

In accordance with Section 377 of the Local Government Act 1993, Council may, by resolution, delegate the General Manager any of the functions of the Council with the exception of those functions as listed below. Such delegations assist the General Manager to understand his/her authority to make decisions on behalf of the organisation. Delegating authority to the General Manager is not a hindrance to effective decision-making, or a bureaucratic mechanism that slows decision-making. Rather, it provides the ability for the General Manager to perform functions of Council to allow Council to concentrate on strategic issues.

This document outlines what functions are, and are not, delegated to the General Manager and thereby the General Manager has delegation to undertake all other functions.

DELEGATIONS

The General Manager does not have the delegation to undertake the following in accordance with Section 377 of the Local Government Act 1993 (the Act):

1. The appointment of a general manager.
2. The making of a rate.
3. A determination under section 549 as to the levying of a rate.
4. The making of a charge.
5. The fixing of a fee.
6. The borrowing of money.
7. The voting of money for expenditure on its works, services or operations.
8. The compulsory acquisition, purchase, sale, exchange or surrender of any land or other property (but not including the sale of items of plant or equipment).
9. The acceptance of tenders to provide services currently provided by members of staff of the council.
10. The adoption of an operational plan under section 405.
11. The adoption of a financial statement included in an annual financial report.
12. A decision to classify or reclassify public land under Division 1 of Part 2 of Chapter 6.
13. The fixing of an amount or rate for the carrying out by the council of work on private land.
14. The decision to carry out work on private land for an amount that is less than the amount or rate fixed by the council for the carrying out of any such work.

15. The review of a determination made by the council, and not by a delegate of the council, of an application for approval or an application that may be reviewed under section 82A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

16. The power of the council to authorise the use of reasonable force for the purpose of gaining entry to premises under section 194.

17. A decision under section 356 to contribute money or otherwise grant financial assistance to persons.

18. A decision under section 234 to grant leave of absence to the holder of a civic office.

19. The making of an application, or the giving of a notice, to the Governor or Minister.

20. This power of delegation.

21. Any function under this or any other Act that is expressly required to be exercised by resolution of the council.

**Development Application Delegations**

The General Manager cannot approve Development Applications where:

1. A petition with eight or more signatures from separate households within the notification area has been received and the application has not been refused.

2. Where eight or more valid planning objections to the development application have been received from separate households within the notification area and the application has not been refused.

3. Development where there is major variation (more than a 10%) from Council’s Development Standards under Clause 4.6 of the Dubbo LEP 2011 and Wellington LEP 2012 unless concurrence has been received from the State Government to determine particular matters under delegation.

4. Where two or more Councillors request a Development Application to be bought to Council.

5. Any matter subject to appeal where the matter has gone to a hearing or Section 34A Conference.

6. Applications having a major environmental impact on the locality and which involve land owned by Council.

7. Applications where income is to be forgone such as a reduction in developer contributions levied under an adopted Section 94 Plan or Section 64 Policy.
Voluntary Planning Agreements

- The General Manager does not have the delegation to enter into Voluntary Planning Agreements (VPAs)

These matters must be referred to either Council or the Planning, Development and Environment Committee where appropriate for determination.

Other Matters

- **Writing Off Accounts**
  The General Manager does not have the delegation to approve the writing off of accounts greater than $10,000. Write offs are reported to Council on an annual basis.

- **Writing Off Stores and Materials**
  The General Manager does not have the delegation to approve the write on and off stores and materials greater than $10,000.

- **Leases**
  The General Manager cannot approve on behalf of Council:
  
  (a) Any lease or licence of land classified operational pursuant to s26 of the Local Government Act 1993 where:
      
      i. The term (including any option(s)) exceeds 10 years
      
      ii. The rent is less than fair market rent, but excluding any lease of licence for which tenders are required under the Local Government Act 1993 to be invited by the Council
  
  (b) Any temporary lease and/or licence of Crown Land controlled or managed by Council where the term exceeds 12 months.

- **Power of Attorney**
  The General Manager has delegation to sign documents on behalf of Council under Power of Attorney which give effect to Council’s resolutions or in accordance with the Delegations to the General Manager.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A Council may delegate to the General Manager or any other person or body any of its functions other than those functions specifically detailed in Section 377. This report recommends that Council grant delegated authority to several of its Committees to make decisions on behalf of Council in accordance with the draft delegation as appended to this report. Granting these Committees delegated authority to make decisions within the restrictions as listed in the draft delegations allows Council to focus on more strategic outcomes as these matters will be dealt with at the Committee level.

It is proposed that the following Committees be granted delegated authority as specified in the draft delegations as appended to this report.

- Planning, Development and Environment Committee (Appendix 1)
- Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee (Appendix 2)
- Economic Development, Business and Corporate Committee (Appendix 3)
- Dubbo Regional Airports Committee (Appendix 4)

It is noted that delegated authority has also been recommended to be granted to the Street Tree Advisory Committee through a recommendation from the Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee February 2018 meeting.

It is also recommended to amend the dates of the standing committee meetings so that they are held on the second Monday of each month (except January). There may also be occasions throughout the year where the second Monday of each month will be unsuitable due to public holidays. It is recommended that in these instances, the date of the meeting will be determined by the Mayor following consultation with the relevant chairpersons, to be usually held on the next available normal workday.

ORGANISATIONAL VALUES

Customer Focused: Delegating functions of Council to these Committees assists in facilitating the timely implementation of decisions of Council and allows Councillors to concentrate on the strategic planning of Council.

Integrity: The delegations comply with the requirements of the relevant acts. They also provide for circumstances where Council or Standing Committee consideration is appropriate.
One Team: Not applicable.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications arising from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications arising from this report.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the delegations of authority to the Planning, Development and Environment Committee (Appendix 1), Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee (Appendix 2), Economic Development, Business and Corporate Committee (Appendix 3) and Dubbo Regional Airports Committee (Appendix 4) be adopted.
2. That Council’s Standing Committees be held on the second Monday of each month (except January) at 5.30pm except in the case of public holidays and December (due to Christmas) where the meeting date shall be determined by the Mayor following consultation with the relevant chairpersons.
3. That the Airport/Airstrip Working Party be renamed the Dubbo Regional Airports Committee.

Michael Ferguson
Manager Governance and Risk
REPORT

A Council may delegate to the General Manager or any other person or body any of its functions other than those functions specifically detailed in Section 377. This report recommends that Council grant delegated authority to several of its Committees to make decisions on behalf of Council in accordance with the draft delegation as appended to this report. Granting these Committees delegated authority to make decisions within the restrictions as listed in the draft delegations allows Council to focus on more strategic outcomes as these matters will be dealt with at the Committee level.

It is proposed that the following Committees be granted delegated authority as specified in the draft delegations as appended to this report.

Planning, Development and Environment Committee (Appendix 1)
Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee (Appendix 2)
Economic Development, Business and Corporate Committee (Appendix 3)
Dubbo Regional Airports Committee (Appendix 4)

It is noted that delegated authority has also been recommended to be granted to the Street Tree Advisory Committee through a recommendation from the Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee February 2018 meeting.

The draft Delegations of Authority to each of these Committees includes a number of restrictions on the Committee making decisions under delegated authority. Generally, the Committees may only make a decision under delegated authority when a report has been presented to the Committee by staff or the Mayor. The Committee is also restricted from making a delegated decision where unbudgeted funds have been requested or income has been forgone as a result of the decision. There is also a rescission clause which allows three (3) Councillors an opportunity to rescind a motion so that the matter is referred to Council for determination. In any case, there are no conditions in this delegation that prevents these Committees from referring a matter to Council for determination.

Should Council approve these delegations to standing committees, it would be appropriate to extend the time between conducting the standing committees and Council meetings. It is recommended to amend the dates of the standing committee meetings so that they are held on the second Monday of each month (except January). This would allow Council decisions to be made, usually every two (2) weeks. There may also be occasions throughout the year where the second Monday of each month will be unsuitable due to public holidays. It is recommended that in these instances, the date of the meeting will be determined by the Mayor following consultation with the relevant chairpersons, to be usually held on the next available normal workday.
Appendices:

1. Draft Delegation to the Planning, Development and Environment Committee
2. Draft Delegation to the Infrastructure Community and Recreation Committee
3. Draft Delegation to the Economic Development, Business and Corporate Committee
4. Draft Delegation to the Dubbo Regional Airports Committee
Delegation of Authority to the Planning, Development and Environment Committee

DRAFT
DELEGATION TO THE PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL

PURSUANT TO SECTION 377 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1993

That, subject to compliance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, and Regulations thereunder, the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, and any Regulations, Policies, Plans or Directions thereunder, and subject to any direction given by the Council, the Council, pursuant to the provisions of Section 377 of the Local Government Act 1993, and every other enabling legislation hereby delegates to the Planning, Development and Environment Committee to exercise and perform on behalf of the Council the following powers, authorities, duties and functions:

Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979

Development Assessment

1. To assess and determine any application in accordance with Part 4, Divisions 2 and 5 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979 (NSW) and Part 6, Divisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12 & 13 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation, 2000 (NSW).

2. To assume the concurrence of the Director-General of the Department of Planning pursuant to ss4 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation, 2000 (NSW) in relation to deciding that it is unnecessary to require compliance with a development standard pursuant to State Environmental Planning Policy No. 1 - Development Standards.

3. To endorse support for a development application and refer the application to the Director Planning and Environment for determination with or without a recommendation for the imposition of proposal specific conditions of consent.

4. To review a determination, pursuant to Section 82A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979, of a development application by staff under delegation. The Committee may utilise this delegated authority to determine a review of determination made by staff under delegation but cannot review a determination made by the Council using this delegated authority.

5. To modify a development consent pursuant to Section 96(1), (1A) and (2) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979.

6. To extend the period after which a development consent lapses in accordance with Section 95A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979.

7. To revoke or modify a development consent pursuant to section 96A and 96AA of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979.

Preparation of a Planning Proposal for a Draft Local Environmental Plan in Accordance with the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979

1. Section 55
   To prepare a Planning Proposal.

2. Section 57
   To undertake community consultation
Preparation of a Development Control Plan (DCP) or Amendment thereto in Accordance with the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979

1. Section 74C and D
   To prepare or amend or revoke a Development Control Plan

Entering into a Voluntary Planning Agreement in Accordance with the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979

1. Section 93F – 93L
   To enter into or amend a Voluntary Planning Agreement (VPA)

Notices and Orders

To exercise the provisions of Division 2A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979 and Chapter 7 Part 2 of the Local Government Act, 1993 in particular but not limited to:
- The unauthorised use of land and structures
- Compliance with conditions of development consent
- Other matters listed in the respective Tables of Section 121B of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979 and Section 124 of the Local Government Act, 1993.

Local Government Act, 1993 (NSW)

The Council pursuant to the provisions of Section 377 of the Local Government Act 1993, delegates to the Planning, Development and Environment Committee of the Council to exercise, or perform on behalf of the Council, all of the Council’s powers, authorities, duties and functions in relation to such matters as the General Manager, or his delegate, shall from time to time refer to that Committee for consideration.

This delegation excludes the following functions expressly reserved in Section 377, which cannot be delegated:
- the appointment of a general manager,
- the making of a rate,
- a determination under section 549 as to the levying of a rate,
- the making of a charge,
- the fixing of a fee,
- the borrowing of money,
- the voting of money for expenditure on its works, services or operations,
- the compulsory acquisition, purchase, sale, exchange or surrender of any land or other property (but not including the sale of items of plant or equipment),
- the acceptance of tenders to provide services currently provided by members of the staff of the council,
- the adoption of an operational plan under section 405,
- the adoption of a financial statement included in an annual financial report,
- a decision to classify or reclassify public land under Division 1 of Part 2 of Chapter 6,
the fixing of an amount or rate for the carrying out by the council of work on private land,
the decision to carry out work on private land for an amount that is less than the amount or rate fixed by the council for the carrying out of any such work,
the review of a determination made by the council, and not by a delegate of the council, of an application for approval or an application that may be reviewed under section 82A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979,
the power of the council to authorise the use of reasonable force for the purpose of gaining entry to premises under section 194,
a decision under section 356 to contribute money or otherwise grant financial assistance to persons, unless the financial assistance is part of a specified program in council’s Operational Plan for the year,
a decision under section 234 to grant leave of absence to the holder of a civic office,
the making of an application, or the giving of a notice, to the Governor or Minister,
this power of delegation,
any function under this or any other Act that is expressly required to be exercised by resolution of the council (including decisions to use Council’s Common Seal)

Exercising of delegations are subject to the following limitations and conditions:

1. That the Delegated Authority of the Committee to make a delegated decision may only be exercised on consideration of a report from the Mayor or the proper employee of the Council with those matters being included on the Business Paper of the Committee as prepared and distributed in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, and Regulations thereunder.
2. The Committee shall not make any decision under delegated authority where an unbudgeted financial contribution from Council’s fund is sought or income is to be forgone. This includes the variations of required developer contributions.
3. Any decision in respect of matters being considered in terms of the delegated authority shall be in accordance with a decision by majority vote of all members of the Committee in attendance at the Committee meeting. Any decision that does not receive a majority vote of all members present shall be deferred to the next meeting of Council for determination.
4. A decision made under delegated authority shall not take effect as a decision of the Council until 12:00pm on the second working day following the date of the meeting at which the Committee makes the decision.
5. If any three duly elected Councillors advise the General Manager or the Director Corporate Services prior to the time specified in clause 4, that they seek the rescission of any such decision, the decision shall not take effect and the decision will be referred to the next Ordinary Meeting of the Council for consideration and determination.
6. If a decision is rescinded in accordance with clause 5 the decision shall be treated as a recommendation to the Council from the Committee.
7. Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 3, the Committee may, by Majority vote of all members in attendance, refer for further consideration or report, any Item/s or matter on the Committee’s Business Paper, to any future Standing Committee or Council meeting.
Delegation of Authority to the Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee

DRAFT
DELEGATION TO THE INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMUNITY AND RECREATION COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL

PURSUANT TO SECTION 377 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1993

That, subject to compliance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, and Regulations thereunder, any expressed policy of the Council, and subject to any direction given by the Council, the Council pursuant to the provisions of Section 377 of the Local Government Act 1993, and every other enabling legislation, delegates to the Infrastructure, Community and Recreation Committee of the Council to exercise, or perform on behalf of the Council, all of the Council's powers, authorities, duties and functions in relation to such matters as the General Manager, or his delegate, shall from time to time refer to that Committee for consideration.

This delegation excludes the following functions expressly reserved in Section 377, which cannot be delegated:

(a) the appointment of a general manager,
(b) the making of a rate,
(c) a determination under section 549 as to the levying of a rate,
(d) the making of a charge,
(e) the fixing of a fee,
(f) the borrowing of money,
(g) the voting of money for expenditure on its works, services or operations,
(h) the compulsory acquisition, purchase, sale, exchange or surrender of any land or other property (but not including the sale of items of plant or equipment),
(i) the acceptance of tenders to provide services currently provided by members of the staff of the council,
(j) the adoption of an operational plan under section 405,
(k) the adoption of a financial statement included in an annual financial report,
(l) a decision to classify or reclassify public land under Division 1 of Part 2 of Chapter 6,
(m) the fixing of an amount or rate for the carrying out by the council of work on private land,
(n) the decision to carry out work on private land for an amount that is less than the amount or rate fixed by the council for the carrying out of any such work,
(o) the review of a determination made by the council, and not by a delegate of the council, of an application for approval or an application that may be reviewed under section 82A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979,
(p) the power of the council to authorise the use of reasonable force for the purpose of gaining entry to premises under section 194,
(q) a decision under section 356 to contribute money or otherwise grant financial assistance to persons, unless the financial assistance is part of a specified program in Council's Operational Plan for the year,
(r) a decision under section 234 to grant leave of absence to the holder of a civic office,
(s) the making of an application, or the giving of a notice, to the Governor or Minister,
(t) this power of delegation,
(u) any function under this or any other Act that is expressly required to be exercised by resolution of the council (including decisions to use Council’s Common Seal)
Exercising of delegations are subject to the following limitations and conditions:

1. That the Delegated Authority of the Committee to make a delegated decision may only be exercised on consideration of a report from the Mayor or the proper employee of the Council with those matters being included on the Business Paper of the Committee as prepared and distributed in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, and Regulations thereunder.

2. The Committee shall not make any decision under delegated authority where an unbudgeted financial contribution from Council’s fund is sought or income is to be forgone.

3. Any decision in respect of matters being considered in terms of the delegated authority shall be in accordance with a decision by majority vote of all members of the Committee in attendance at the Committee meeting. Any decision that does not receive a majority vote of all members present shall be deferred to the next meeting of Council for determination.

4. A decision made under delegated authority shall not take effect as a decision of the Council until 12.00pm on the second working day following the date of the meeting at which the Committee makes the decision.

5. If any three duly elected Councillors advise the General Manager or the Director Corporate Services prior to the time specified in clause 4, that they seek the rescission of any such decision, the decision shall not take effect and the decision will be referred to the next Ordinary Meeting of the Council for consideration and determination.

6. If a decision is rescinded in accordance with clause 5 the decision shall be treated as a recommendation to the Council from the Committee.

7. Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 3, the Committee may, by Majority vote of all members in attendance, refer for further consideration or report, any item/s or matter on the Committee’s Business Paper, to any future Standing Committee or Council meeting.
Delegation of Authority to the Economic Development, Business and Corporate Committee

DRAFT
DELEGATION TO THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, BUSINESS AND CORPORATE COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL

PURSUANT TO SECTION 377 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1993

That, subject to compliance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, and Regulations thereunder, any expressed policy of the Council, and subject to any direction given by the Council, the Council pursuant to the provisions of Section 377 of the Local Government Act 1993, and every other enabling legislation, delegates to the Economic Development, Business and Corporate Committee of the Council to exercise, or perform on behalf of the Council, all of the Council's powers, authorities, duties and functions in relation to such matters as the General Manager, or his delegate, shall from time to time refer to that Committee for consideration.

This delegation excludes the following functions expressly reserved in Section 377, which cannot be delegated:

(a) the appointment of a general manager,
(b) the making of a rate,
(c) a determination under section 549 as to the levying of a rate,
(d) the making of a charge,
(e) the fixing of a fee,
(f) the borrowing of money,
(g) the voting of money for expenditure on its works, services or operations,
(h) the compulsory acquisition, purchase, sale, exchange or surrender of any land or other property (but not including the sale of items of plant or equipment),
(i) the acceptance of tenders to provide services currently provided by members of the staff of the council,
(j) the adoption of an operational plan under section 405,
(k) the adoption of a financial statement included in an annual financial report,
(l) a decision to classify or reclassify public land under Division 1 of Part 2 of Chapter 6,
(m) the fixing of an amount or rate for the carrying out by the council of work on private land,
(n) the decision to carry out work on private land for an amount that is less than the amount or rate fixed by the council for the carrying out of any such work,
(o) the review of a determination made by the council, and not by a delegate of the council, of an application for approval or an application that may be reviewed under section 82A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979,
(p) the power of the council to authorise the use of reasonable force for the purpose of gaining entry to premises under section 194,
(q) a decision under section 356 to contribute money or otherwise grant financial assistance to persons, unless the financial assistance is part of a specified program in Council's Operational Plan for the year,
(r) a decision under section 234 to grant leave of absence to the holder of a civic office,
(s) the making of an application, or the giving of a notice, to the Governor or Minister,
(t) this power of delegation,
(u) any function under this or any other Act that is expressly required to be exercised by resolution of the council (including decisions to use Council's Common Seal)
Exercising of delegations are subject to the following limitations and conditions:

1. That the Delegated Authority of the Committee to make a delegated decision may only be exercised on consideration of a report from the Mayor or the proper employee of the Council with those matters being included on the Business Paper of the Committee as prepared and distributed in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, and Regulations thereunder.

2. The Committee shall not make any decision under delegated authority where an unbudgeted financial contribution from Council’s fund is sought or income is to be forgone.

3. Any decision in respect of matters being considered in terms of the delegated authority shall be in accordance with a decision by majority vote of all members of the Committee in attendance at the Committee meeting. Any decision that does not receive a majority vote of all members present shall be deferred to the next meeting of Council for determination.

4. A decision made under delegated authority shall not take effect as a decision of the Council until 12.00pm on the second working day following the date of the meeting at which the Committee makes the decision.

5. If any three duly elected Councillors advise the General Manager or the Director Corporate Services prior to the time specified in clause 4, that they seek the rescission of any such decision, the decision shall not take effect and the decision will be referred to the next Ordinary Meeting of the Council for consideration and determination.

6. If a decision is rescinded in accordance with clause 5 the decision shall be treated as a recommendation to the Council from the Committee.

7. Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 3, the Committee may, by Majority vote of all members in attendance, refer for further consideration or report, any item/s or matter on the Committee’s Business Paper, to any future Standing Committee or Council meeting.
Delegation of Authority to the Dubbo Regional Airports Committee

DRAFT
DELEGATION TO THE DUBBO REGIONAL AIRPORTS COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL

PURSUANT TO SECTION 377 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1993

That, subject to compliance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, and Regulations thereunder, any expressed policy of the Council, and subject to any direction given by the Council, the Council pursuant to the provisions of Section 377 of the Local Government Act 1993, and every other enabling legislation, delegates to the Dubbo Regional Airports Committee of the Council to exercise, or perform on behalf of the Council, all of the Council's powers, authorities, duties and functions in relation to such matters as the General Manager, or his delegate, shall from time to time refer to that Committee for consideration.

This delegation excludes the following functions expressly reserved in Section 377, which cannot be delegated:

(a) the appointment of a general manager,
(b) the making of a rate,
(c) a determination under section 549 as to the levying of a rate,
(d) the making of a charge,
(e) the fixing of a fee,
(f) the borrowing of money,
(g) the voting of money for expenditure on its works, services or operations,
(h) the compulsory acquisition, purchase, sale, exchange or surrender of any land or other property (but not including the sale of items of plant or equipment),
(i) the acceptance of tenders to provide services currently provided by members of the staff of the council,
(j) the adoption of an operational plan under section 405,
(k) the adoption of a financial statement included in an annual financial report,
(l) a decision to classify or reclassify public land under Division 1 of Part 2 of Chapter 6,
(m) the fixing of an amount or rate for the carrying out by the council of work on private land,
(n) the decision to carry out work on private land for an amount that is less than the amount or rate fixed by the council for the carrying out of any such work,
(o) the review of a determination made by the council, and not by a delegate of the council, of an application for approval or an application that may be reviewed under section 82A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979,
(p) the power of the council to authorise the use of reasonable force for the purpose of gaining entry to premises under section 194,
(q) a decision under section 356 to contribute money or otherwise grant financial assistance to persons, unless the financial assistance is part of a specified program in council's Operational Plan for the year,
(r) a decision under section 234 to grant leave of absence to the holder of a civic office,
(s) the making of an application, or the giving of a notice, to the Governor or Minister,
(t) this power of delegation,
(u) any function under this or any other Act that is expressly required to be exercised by resolution of the council (including decisions to use Council's Common Seal)
Exercising of delegations are subject to the following limitations and conditions:

1. That the Delegated Authority of the Committee to make a delegated decision may only be exercised on consideration of a report from the Mayor or the proper employee of the Council with those matters being included on the Business Paper of the Committee as prepared and distributed in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, and Regulations thereunder.

2. The Committee shall not make any decision under delegated authority where an unbudgeted financial contribution from Council’s fund is sought or income is to be forgone.

3. Any decision in respect of matters being considered in terms of the delegated authority shall be in accordance with a decision by majority vote of all members of the Committee in attendance at the Committee meeting. Any decision that does not receive a majority vote of all members present shall be deferred to the next meeting of Council for determination.

4. A decision made under delegated authority shall not take effect as a decision of the Council until 12.00pm on the second working day following the date of the meeting at which the Committee makes the decision.

5. If any three duly elected Councillors advise the General Manager or the Director Corporate Services prior to the time specified in clause 4, that they seek the rescission of any such decision, the decision shall not take effect and the decision will be referred to the next Ordinary Meeting of the Council for consideration and determination.

6. If a decision is rescinded in accordance with clause 5 the decision shall be treated as a recommendation to the Council from the Committee.

7. Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 3, the Committee may, by majority vote of all members in attendance, refer for further consideration or report, any item/s or matter on the Committee’s Business Paper, to any future Standing Committee or Council meeting.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council’s Ranger Services Branch within the Planning and Environment Division provide after-hours services to the community, with services restricted to those that are public safety emergencies such as dog attacks and stock on roads. A significant gap has been identified in relation to the response to injured animals after hours.

With no RSPCA or other community organisation in the area with the capacity to respond and local veterinary practices unable to attend sites away from their practice due to Work, Health and Safety concerns, the expectation consequently is for Council to take responsibility for the animals and associated veterinary costs, until the animal has been claimed by its owner.

There is no legislative requirement for Council to take on this responsibility and therefore feedback from the community was sought as to whether it is supportive of the use of Council resources. The proposed policy was presented to Council’s Planning, Development and Environment Committee on 11 December 2017 and then placed on public exhibition from 22 December 2017 to 9 February 2018. The proposed policy is attached as Appendix 1.

Two (2) submissions were received in support of the proposed Policy and are addressed in the report.

This report recommends that the Policy, ‘Injured Companion Animals not in Council’s Care/Impound’ (Appendix 1) be adopted for a 12 month trial period.

ORGANISATIONAL VALUES

Customer Focused: This report aims to meet community expectations to ensure injured animals receive the required treatment prior to an owner being found.

Integrity: Filling this recognised gap in a service within our local government area shows that Council is showing a duty of care to the community and reducing the potential pain and suffering of our residents’ pets.

One Team: The proposed Policy extends this organisational value to our stakeholders showing that we not only work together as an organisation but as a community to achieve desired outcomes.
FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Adding these services will increase Ranger overtime and veterinary costs incurred by Council. It is estimated that the additional veterinary costs could be in the order of $15,000 to $25,000 per annum above the current $38,000 veterinary costs for Shelter services. To cover the costs for the remaining 2017/2018 period, the annual Companion Animals Welfare Scheme would not be undertaken and that budget reallocated for this purpose.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

A new Council Policy is proposed, namely, Injured Companion Animals not in Council’s Care.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the draft Policy, ‘Injured Companion Animals not in Council’s Care/Impound’ (Appendix 1) be adopted for a 12 month trial period.
2. That the people who made submissions be advised of Council’s determination.

Debbie Archer
Manager Environmental Control
BACKGROUND

The responsibility of injured animals that are not in Council’s control is not the responsibility of Council, however there is some indication that Council in the past has accepted some of this responsibility and the associated veterinary costs. Animal welfare is regulated by the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1979 (POCTA), with the RSPCA and the Police having the relevant authority. POCTA protects the welfare of animals requiring that appropriate care be given when required by any person that has injured the animal or is in possession of the injured animal.

The Department of Local Government Circular No. 01/18 dated 13 March 2001 (Appendix 2) and correspondence from the Division of Local Government dated 20 July 2012 (Appendix 3) outline Council’s responsibilities for injured animals. Both documents indicate that Council is not responsible for an animal or associated costs until Council has been notified and the animal has been impounded.

A survey of 45 NSW councils in 2012 revealed that:

- 24.4% of councils require rangers to always attend injured companion animals after hours. The majority of these were smaller regional councils where no other services are available;
- 46.7% attend sometimes, usually when the RSPCA or the police are unable to attend, if there is a public risk or at request by a councillor or the police;
- 64.4% never cover the cost of veterinary treatment prior to the animal coming under their control;
- 73.7% responded that veterinary practices cover the cost of treatment, not council; and
- 93.3% of respondents collect stray, uninjured animals from veterinary practices if dropped off by the public.

In the former Dubbo City Council area it has historically been up to the community member that finds an injured animal to seek veterinary care and the cost of that care to be agreed on by the veterinary practice with the person or owner, with the practice undertaking their own processes to recover costs from the owner, where known. Council has until recently utilised all four (4) Dubbo veterinary practices on a monthly roster basis to provide services to Council with a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and agreed fee schedule providing discounted rates for Council services.

REPORT

Community Consultation

The draft Policy was placed on public exhibition from 22 December 2017 to 9 February 2018. Notification was given to each veterinary practice in the Council area encouraging feedback from both employees and customers.
As a result of the exhibition period, two (2) submissions were received from members of the public in support of the Policy as follows:

1. Kathryn McAllister
   
   "As an animal lover I support the adoption of this policy. I am pleased that Council has acknowledged the gap in relation to injured companion animals and is seeking a solution to this distressing issue for animal loving residents, particularly as the RSPC has effectively withdrawn their services in the Dubbo community.

   Whilst it appears that this may be a further administrative, budgetary and resourcing matter for Council, I applaud this commitment to assisting injured or stray companion animals in the community."

2. Anna Russell
   
   "I enthusiastically support this proposed policy."

**Relevant Legislation**

**Companion Animals Act, 1998**

Section 6A of the Act details the general duties of councils under this Act as follows:

(1) A council is required:

   (a) to promote awareness within its area of the requirements of this Act with respect to the ownership of companion animals, and

   (b) to take such steps as are appropriate to ensure that it is notified or otherwise made aware of the existence of all dangerous, menacing and restricted dogs (including dogs that might reasonably be considered to be the subject of a declaration under Division 1 or 6 of Part 5) that are ordinarily kept within its area.

**Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1979 (POCTA)**

Council’s responsibilities under POCTA are to provide care to any animal in Council’s control which includes animals impounded, owned or in possession of Council. Council has no legal responsibility to accept the responsibility of an injured or ill animal from another person that is not complying with their responsibilities under POCTA.

- Section 5, (3)(c) of the Act requires that a person in charge of an animal shall not fail at any time, where it is necessary for the animal to be provided with veterinary treatment, whether or not over a period of time, to provide it with that treatment. For these purposes a person in charge is defined as the owner or a person who has the animal in the person’s possession or custody, or under the person’s care, control or supervision.
• Section 14 states that the driver of a vehicle which strikes and injures an animal (other than a bird) shall not fail:

(a) where, in consequence of the injury, pain has been inflicted upon the animal - to take reasonable steps to alleviate the pain, and

(b) where that driver believes, or ought reasonably believe, that the animal is a domestic animal - to inform, as soon as practicable, an officer or a person in charge of the animal that the animal has been injured.

• Section 26AA details the powers of veterinary practitioners to destroy animals

(1) Where, in the opinion of a veterinary practitioner:

(a) an animal is so severely injured, so diseased or in such a physical condition that it is cruel to keep it alive, and

(b) the animal is not about to be destroyed, or is about to be destroyed in a manner that will inflict unnecessary pain upon the animal,

the veterinary practitioner may:

(c) take possession of the animal,

(d) remove the animal to such place as the veterinary practitioner thinks fit, and

(e) destroy the animal, or cause it to be destroyed, in a manner that causes it to die quickly and without unnecessary pain.

(2) The reasonable costs incurred by a veterinary practitioner in the exercise of the powers conferred upon the veterinary practitioner by subsection (1) in respect of an animal may be recovered from the owner of the animal as a debt in a court of competent jurisdiction by the veterinary practitioner.

Vet Practices Regulation 2013

• Schedule 2 - Veterinary practitioners code of professional conduct states:

(2) Welfare of animals must be considered

A veterinary practitioner must at all times consider the welfare of animals when practising veterinary science.

(3) No refusal of pain relief

(1) A veterinary practitioner must not refuse to provide relief of pain or suffering to an animal that is in his or her presence.

(2) In this clause, relief, in relation to pain or suffering, means:

(a) first aid treatment, or
(b) timely referral to another veterinary practitioner, or
(c) euthanasia,

as appropriate.

(16) Fees for veterinary services

A veterinary practitioner must, where it is practicable to do so and before providing veterinary services in relation to an animal, inform the person responsible for the care of the animal of:

(a) the likely extent and outcome of the veterinary services, and
(b) the estimated cost of those services.

Further Information

The responsibility of injured animals has been continually discussed amongst Council and veterinary practitioners for many years with numerous attempts by Council’s former Companion Animals Advisory Committee to develop a clear understanding and agreement on the process and responsibilities. The issue only appears to be in relation to Companion Animals due to Council’s unrelated responsibilities to regulate and impound these under the Companion Animals Act. Council rarely receives requests to take responsibility for injured wildlife, stock or other pets (rabbits, birds, turtles, lizards, etc).

In addition to the abovementioned Circular and correspondence from the Office of Local Government (OLG), clarification was sought from LGNSW Legal Officer, Bruce McCann who conferred that the original advice provided by the OLG still stands and that it is not Council’s responsibility until the animal is in our care.

With neither Council nor veterinary practitioners ultimately responsible for injured companion animals, an acceptable resolution has never been reached. Due to the unresolved issue, all four veterinary practices recently refused to enter into the most recent Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for services to Council with one practitioner ceasing its provision of services to Council. In an attempt to form a final position on the matter, this report presents the legal responsibilities and community expectations for Council’s consideration and possible allocation of resources in accordance with the proposed Policy, Injured Companion Animals not in Council’s Care.

Council is already experiencing an increase in these costs during business hours with the public presenting stray injured animals to a veterinary practice and Council being contacted immediately to impound the animal and authorise treatment. Where the owner is present or able to be contacted due to a microchip, a veterinary practice should contact the owner for authorisation and recover costs directly from the owner without Council’s involvement however veterinary practitioners are reluctant to do so if the owner is not a current client. Where Council is contacted, authorisation is only given for basic first aid and pain relief to allow an opportunity for the owner to be found and authorise further treatment if required.
Where injuries are severe and no owner can be located, euthanasia may be authorised. A veterinary practitioner can choose to euthanize without any authorisation from Council if it is their opinion that it would be cruel to keep the animal alive.

Input was requested from local veterinary practices so that their position could be adequately detailed in this report. In order to gain this feedback it was agreed that their comments would be kept confidential. Submissions and discussions with the practices in summary detailed that injured animals are a risk to the public and are unpredictable and therefore Council Rangers that have appropriate training should be attending and taking control of these animals to negate any public safety issues. In addition, the concern is that the ‘Good Samaritan’ member of the public that may attempt to assist an injured animal is responsible for the costs of initial veterinary care which may result in animals not receiving any assistance or veterinary care, resulting in further pain and suffering. It is the vets’ view that the community expects Council to respond to these matters for the welfare of animals. One submission estimates that incidents would not exceed once per week with an annual cost of less than $25,000. It has also been suggested that should Council fail to address the issue the long standing relationship and services provided to Council is likely to be discontinued.

It is assumed that these costs account for initial first aid treatment, pain relief or euthanasia only and veterinary call-out fees where required which would be less than $500 per animal. Further basic treatment and pain relief would be authorised by Council once notified that the animal was to be impounded. Attempts are made by Council to recover veterinary fees from the owner but Ranger overtime/call-out costs are not recovered from the owner should the animal be claimed.

A high portion of stray animals are not owned by responsible pet owners however a range of circumstances can lead to responsible owners’ pets becoming unsecured also. Unfortunately, only a small percentage of injured animals are claimed, with costs of veterinary care, registration and impound fees discouraging owners from coming forward. Often those that do claim their animal are extremely grateful that their pet received treatment. Should Council take on the initial veterinary care costs, these release fees would be even higher for the owner and therefore the likelihood of the animal being claimed could be further reduced meaning that Council would bear the total cost of injured, stray animals. Current veterinary costs are approximately $38,000 per year which includes desexing of adoption animals which are fully recovered at the point of sale.

Additional concerns raised by veterinary practices include that it is becoming more difficult to retain young veterinary practitioners in Dubbo with after-hours call-outs and high euthanasia requirements becoming a disincentive for these practitioners to stay. The Work, Health and Safety issues for young practitioners responding to call-outs alone, late at night, in isolated areas with inadequate equipment is also of concern for the practitioners.

Rangers are equipped with the appropriate equipment to handle injured and aggressive animals, whereas community members are not. Injured animals may be scared and aggressive and therefore difficult to handle. After-hours rangers generally operate alone or request police support for more urgent assistance. The alternate Dubbo or Wellington Ranger can also assist when required however in the case of an injured animal the response time is
likely to be too long to render the required assistance to reduce pain and suffering in a timely manner. Although most veterinary practices provide an on-call service, this does not extend to responding in the field.

On the assumption that these incidents only occur approximately once a week, the impact on ranger call-outs would result in 2-4 hours additional overtime. Being that this is after hours, there may be an impact on the rangers. Excessive call-outs can significantly impact a ranger’s ability to effectively perform their duties and therefore additional resources may be required for relief or time may be lost during normal hours if incidents are excessive.

Should Council agree to provide this additional service it is not proposed that Council take on the responsibility for any sick or injured animal that is in the possession of an owner. In this instance, the owner is to instruct the veterinary practitioner in regards to the level of care they are willing to authorise. Should financial restrictions prevent the owner from authorising the care, it is then a matter for the practitioner to negotiate the cost of treatment or to provide pain relief or euthanasia in accordance with their responsibilities under their code of professional conduct, and to recover the cost as a debt from the owner.

SUMMARY

With the absence of any other local organisation able to take on the responsibility of responding to injured animals and to prevent unnecessary suffering of injured companion animals, it will be necessary that Council allocate the required resources for ranger response and veterinary costs should the proposed Policy be ultimately adopted. The proposed Policy outlines the parameters of this arrangement.

In taking on this responsibility, the concern that currently exists between Council and local vets would be reduced, veterinary services to Council could be retained, and the relationship could be strengthened. As a result, an enhanced service would be provided by Council to the Dubbo Regional Council area, and potentially, the community, giving residents peace of mind that should their animal be injured, it has the best possible chance of receiving the care it requires without delay.

Community consultation was completed with two (2) submissions received in support of the proposed Policy. The draft policy is therefore recommended for adoption by Council.

Appendices:
1. Draft Policy - Injured Companion Animals not in Council’s Care/Impound
2. Correspondence from DLG dated 20 July 2012
3. DLG Circular dated 13 March 2001 - Stray and Injured Animals
APPENDIX NO: 1 - DRAFT POLICY - INJURED COMPANION ANIMALS NOT IN COUNCIL'S CARE/IMPOUND

COUNCIL POLICY

Injured Companion Animals not in Council's Care/Impound

Date 22 November 2017

Council Resolution Date

Clause Number

Responsible Position Manager Environmental Control

Branch Environmental Control

Division Planning and Environment

Version 1

TRIM Reference Number

Review Period 2 years

Review Date December 2019

Executive Leadership Team 28 November 2017
Planning Development and Environment Committee 11 December 2017
Public consultation (from/to dates)

Consultation

Document Revision History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POLICY

PURPOSE

To detail the circumstances where Council will respond to incidents of injured, stray companion animals and provide veterinary treatment at Council’s cost to prevent unnecessary pain and suffering to the animal.

BACKGROUND AND RELATED LEGISLATION

Council is required under the Companion Animals Act, 1998 (CAA) to raise awareness of the requirements of the Act and to be aware of the existence of all dangerous, menacing and restricted dogs within the Council area. Council does not have any legal responsibility for animals that are not yet under Council’s care and control.

The responsibility of injured animals that are not in Council’s control is not the responsibility of Council and this position is supported by the Office of Local Government. Animal welfare is regulated by the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1979 (POCTA), with the RSPCA and police having the relevant authority. POCTA protects the welfare of animals requiring that appropriate care be given when required by any person that has injured the animal or is in possession of the animal.

A significant gap has been identified in relation to the response to injured companion animals, after hours in particular. With no RSPCA or other community organisation in the area with the capacity to respond, and local vets unable to attend, the expectation is that Council would take on this responsibility, including the associated veterinary costs, until an owner has claimed the animal. Costs may be recovered from the owner if the animal is claimed.

Related legislation:

- Companion Animals Act, 1998 – Section 6A
- Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1979 – Sections 5, 14 and 26AA
- Vet Practices Regulation – Schedule 2, Veterinary Practitioner’s Code of Professional Conduct

SCOPE

Stray companion animals may become injured by incidents such as vehicle strikes or dog attacks. POCTA requires the driver or a person in charge of an animal to seek appropriate veterinary care when required. Due to the likelihood that this person would be responsible for the associated costs, animals may suffer unnecessarily as it is possible no one may take responsibility for the animal.
This Policy aims to address this gap by allowing Council resources to be utilised for ranger attendance at these incidents. In addition, Council will cover the costs of basic treatment, pain relief or euthanasia until the owner can be contacted, the animal claimed and fees recovered.

It is not the intent of this Policy for Council to financially assist pet owners that cannot pay for urgent vet care, but instead to ensure that an animal is given appropriate care to relieve pain and suffering until the owner can be contacted and the animal claimed. Council will not assume the responsibility and cost for companion animals whose owner is present, easily identified, or where the animal is in the possession of a person responsible for its care.

Council’s responsibilities and procedures for the care of sick and injured animals under its control are not included in this Policy.

POLICY

1. Where notified, Council rangers will respond to incidents of sick or injured stray animals and authorise basic first aid, pain relief or euthanasia in accordance with a vet’s recommendations and impound the animal.

2. Costly procedures such as x-rays and surgery will not be authorised by Council and therefore euthanasia may be required if a vet considers it cruel to keep the animal alive without further treatment.

3. Council response times include during business hours and after hours by the ranger on-call where available.

4. Council will not respond or accept veterinary costs where the animal is in the possession of its owner or a person representing the owner or responsible for the animal.

5. Where a stray, sick or injured animal is presented to a vet and the person in possession cannot cover the costs of treatment, and is not the owner or responsible for the animal, Council will accept responsibility for the cost of basic first aid, pain relief or euthanasia to a maximum of $350, and impound the animal.

6. Council will not accept the surrender of sick or injured animals by their owners. Owners must comply with their responsibilities under POCTA and seek veterinary care. Failure to comply with their responsibilities, such as abandoning an animal, will result in Council reporting the matter to the RSPCA.

7. Veterinary practices are encouraged to make attempts to contact the owner of an animal (e.g., from a microchip) and obtain authorisation and payment for treatment without involvement from Council. Where an owner cannot be contacted, Council must be advised in accordance with the requirements of the CAA.
8. Once Council accepts responsibility for a companion animal, the animal is considered to be impounded and must not be released to the owner without Council authorisation and impound fees being paid.

RESPONSIBILITIES

Council’s Ranger and Impounding Services are responsible for enforcing and enacting this Policy.

Customers may contact Council to report an incident by calling 6801 4000.

Animals other than companion animals are not covered under this Policy. Organisations such as RSPCA, WIRES, NPWS or LLS may be able to assist.

DEFINITIONS

To assist in interpretation, the following definitions apply:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSPCA</td>
<td>Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POCTA</td>
<td>Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAA</td>
<td>Companion Animals Act, 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>Each of the following persons is the owner of a companion animal: (a) the owner of the animal (in the sense of being the owner of the animal as personal property), (b) the person by whom the animal is ordinarily kept, (c) the registered owner of the animal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIRES</td>
<td>NSW Wildlife Information, Rescue and Education Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPWS</td>
<td>National Parks and Wildlife Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLS</td>
<td>Local Land Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mr Mark Riley  
General Manager  
Dubbo City Council  
PO Box 81  
DUBBO NSW 2830

Dear Mr Riley,

I am writing in reply to an email of 15 June 2012 from Ms Debbie Archer, Manager Environmental Control, Dubbo City Council, about the responsibility for the cost and welfare of injured or stray animals.

The Division of Local Government, Department of Premier and Cabinet, administers the policy and legal framework within which NSW councils manage their companion animal responsibilities. Although it is not the Division’s role to provide legal advice to councils or members of the public, or to comment on specific circumstances, this general information is provided for your assistance.

The Companion Animals Act 1998 (the Act) requires an authorised officer who seizes an animal — or a person who finds a lost, injured animal — to deliver the animal to its owner, a council pound or an approved premises. Approved premises include any approved animal welfare organisation or a veterinary practice operated by an approved person.

When a seized or lost animal is delivered to an approved premises or a council pound, the person in charge must do their best to find out who the owner of the animal is and return the animal to that person. To help with this, an approved person may access information on the NSW Companion Animals Register.

If an animal’s owner cannot be located, the operator of an approved premises can contact the local council of the area at any time within a period of 72 hours from accepting the animal. If an animal is not claimed within 72 hours, the operator of the approved premises must arrange for the animal to be taken to a council pound.

Veterinary practices or approved persons are not authorised under the Act to otherwise re-home companion animals. Further information about approved premises is in the Guideline for approved persons to access the NSW Companion Animals Register, which can be found on the Division of Local Government website at www.dlg.nsw.gov.au.
Councils must accept and facilitate delivery of an animal to its owner or a council pound. However, if an animal is injured and the council's pound facility is not suitable to house it, the council may arrange for the animal to be cared for by an approved premises, an animal welfare organisation or other vet as appropriate. This is a matter for individual councils to decide. Councils are not responsible for veterinary costs before an animal is delivered to a pound, unless these costs are authorised by the council.

If treatment has not been authorised by the animal's owner or a council, an approved premises may wish to establish independent procedures to recover costs from an animal's owner for any treatment administered. This may include euthanasia costs if an animal cannot be saved or a veterinary practitioner believes it is inhumane to keep the animal alive.

If the council remains in any doubt, it may wish to seek and be guided by independent legal advice on any matters of concern.

I hope this information is of assistance.

Yours sincerely,

Ross Woodward
Chief Executive, Local Government
A Division of the Department of Premier and Cabinet
COMPANION ANIMALS - STRAY & INJURED ANIMALS
FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Councils, vets and members of the general public have been contacting the Department seeking information about what they should do with stray and injured animals in relation to the Companion Animals Act 1998.

A Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) document has been prepared on this issue and is attached. Councils may use this information to inform staff dealing with companion animals enquiries or to distribute to local vets or general public seeking information on this issue. A copy of the FAQ is also located on the companion animals web page at www.dlg.nsw.gov.au/companion.htm.

Councils are reminded that the following FAQ documents are also available on the companion animals web page:

- General Information
- Pet Shops & Breeders
- Working Dogs

Garry Payne
Director General
CONTENTS

1. When is a dog a "stray"?
2. When is a cat a "stray"?
3. What are some examples of when a dog or a cat is not a "stray"?
4. What do I do with a stray or "seized" animal?
5. What do I do with an injured animal?
6. Do councils have to collect stray dogs and cats?
7. Do councils have to have an after hours service for stray cats and dogs?
1. When is a dog a "stray"?

Under the Companion Animals Act 1998 any dog which is in a place (other than where it is ordinarily kept) unaccompanied by a responsible person is a "stray".

Any person (including a council officer) may seize a stray dog in the following circumstances as provided under the Act:
- If a dog is found in a public place and is not under the effective control of some competent person (section 13)
- If a dog is in a public place prohibited under the Act (eg children's play area or food preparation/consumption area) (section 14)
- If seizing the dog is reasonable and necessary for the protection of any person or animal or to prevent damage to property (section 22).
- If the dog has attacked a person or animal and the dog is on property owned or occupied by the person seizing the dog. (section 18)

In addition, council officers and police have power to seize a dog which has attacked from the owner's property if the owner is not present and the dog cannot be adequately secured on the property (section 18).

2. When is a cat a "stray"?

Unlike dogs, cats are allowed to roam public places and onto private property.

Under the Companion Animals Act 1998 a cat may only be seized in the following circumstances:
- If a cat is in a public place prohibited under the Act (eg food preparation/consumption area or wildlife protection area) (section 30)
- If seizing the cat is reasonable and necessary for the protection of any person or animal (section 32).

3. What are some examples of when a dog or a cat is a "stray"?

- A dog which is walking along the footpath, not causing any threat to anyone, may be seized as a "stray" under section 13; a cat doing the same thing may not be seized as there is no offence under the Companion Animals Act.
- A dog which comes onto your own property and digs up the garden (damaging property) may be seized under section 22; a cat doing the same thing may not be seized as there is no offence under the Companion Animals Act (however a nuisance order could be issued).
- A dog which is on the road in the way of traffic may be seized under section 22 (as it may cause an accident resulting in either injury to persons or to itself); a cat doing the same thing may be seized under section 32 (as it may cause an accident resulting in either injury to persons or to itself).
4. What do I do with a stray or "seized" animal?

A person who seizes a dog or cat under the Companion Animals Act must cause it to be delivered as soon as possible to its owner (if the owner can be identified) or to the council pound or other authorised council officer (eg ranger) (section 62). A person who does not comply with this is guilty of an offence and may be liable for a penalty of up to $2200.

Strictly speaking, delivering an uninjured animal seized under the Companion Animals Act to a vet is an offence. However, it is acknowledged that in practice many people deliver animals to their local vet surgery because it is not practicable for them to deliver the animal to a pound (eg they can walk to the vet and may not have a car to transport the animal to the pound). In this circumstance, a vet may choose not to accept the animal (which is, strictly speaking, complying with the Companion Animals Act) and advise the person to call the council ranger or take it to the council pound. If the vet does choose to accept the animal, they do so in the same context as "any person" under the Act, and must return the animal to its owner or contact the council as soon as possible. Vets should not undertake to hold the animal and re-house it themselves – there is no legal basis for the vet to give the animal to a new owner and if the original owner should come forward at some future time a vet may find themselves subject to civil legal action.

5. What do I do with an injured animal?

Any animal which is injured is not seized under the Companion Animals Act but under the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act 1978 (POCTA).

POCTA provides that where a cat or dog has been injured in a vehicle accident, the driver of the vehicle is responsible for ensuring that it receives appropriate treatment to alleviate pain. The driver must also, as soon as practicable, inform the owner of the animal, or an officer of the RSPCA, AWL or a police officer (section 14).

In any circumstance where an animal is injured (for example, as the result of an attack by another animal), if a person seizes or takes charge of the animal, that person is responsible for ensuring that the animal receives any necessary veterinary treatment (section 5(3)). Where an animal is so severely injured that a vet takes possession of the animal to euthanase it, the vet may recover from the owner of the animal the reasonable costs incurred in euthanasing the animal (section 26A).

If the owner for an injured animal cannot be located, under the Companion Animals Act, the council should be notified. Once the animal's condition is stabilised and it no longer requires veterinary supervision, the animal should be transferred to the council pound. Council is not liable for any costs of treatment up to this point in time (unless of course it was council who delivered the injured animal to the vet in the first place). Nor is council under any obligation to inform the vet of the owner's details if they succeed in locating the owner (in fact this could be a breach of privacy legislation). As a courtesy council could inform the owner that the animal was treated by a particular vet and there are outstanding costs – but there's no obligation.
to do so; and if the owner chooses to ignore this information there's nothing more a council can do.

6. Do councils have to collect stray dogs and cats?

The Companion Animals Act requires a council to accept into the pound any cat or dog which is delivered to the pound or other authorised person of the council (such as a ranger). However, the Act does not require a council to collect a "stray" animal from any public or private place. Some councils do provide this as an additional service to their community, others do not. It is a discretionary matter for the particular council to decide. Whether an individual council provides a "pick up" service for animals, and if so, in what circumstances, should be indicated in a formally adopted council management plan (this may be a specific animal management plan or be part of an environmental management plan or council's general management plan). Councils should ensure that local vets, animal welfare organisations and other relevant groups are informed of what is in their plan.

7. Do councils have to have an after hours service for stray cats and dogs?

The Companion Animals Act does not require a council to have an "after hours" service for accepting cats and dogs. Again, this is a discretionary matter for council to determine. However, the majority of local councils do have some form of general "after hours" contact for their rangers. What "after hours" arrangements council has, and when and how they operate, again should be included in a council management plan. Councils should ensure that local vets, animal welfare organisations and other relevant groups are informed of what is in their plan.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

10L Mogriguy Road is situated on the northern outskirts of Brocklehurst within Industrial Candidate Area 3. The subject land is zoned IN3 Heavy Industrial. Council acquired the land in April 2015 so as to be able to offer suitable land to industrial businesses who are seeking to establish or expand in Dubbo.

The subject land has been leased to an adjoining owner for stock grazing purposes until such time the property is developed for a higher and better use.

Council staff have been liaising with an agribusiness that is investigating the establishment of a mustard manufacturing plant in Dubbo and that particular business has advised Council the subject land seems suitable for such manufacturing plant. A report was adopted by Council to seek expressions of interest in order to enable the agribusiness to make a public offer to purchase.

The agribusiness subsequently advised that they were pursuing other opportunities in other local government areas and were no longer interested in acquiring 10L Mogriguy Road.

ORGANISATIONAL VALUES

Customer Focused: Council acquired the subject property to provide opportunities for an industrial operation to establish in Dubbo where suitable land may be limited.

Integrity: Any sale of the subject property would be based on a valuation by an independent valuer.

One Team: The introduction of the agribusiness to Dubbo was due to efforts by Council’s economic development team.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications arising from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications arising from this report.
RECOMMENDATION

That Council maintain ownership of Lot 451 DP 599741, 10L Mogriguy Road, to provide opportunity for future sale to appropriate industrial businesses seeking to expand or establish themselves in Dubbo.

Simon Tratt
Manager Property Assets
BACKGROUND

Lot 451 DP 599741 is vacant land having an area of 17.93 ha and is currently used for general agriculture. The land was zoned **IN3 Heavy Industrial** as part of the Dubbo LEP 2011 and forms part of Industrial Candidate Area 3. Lot 451 is located on the northern boundary of Brocklehurst and is currently unserviced.

![Figure 1. Lot 451 DP 599741 (shown hatched)](image)

The acquisition by Council of Lot 451 in April 2015 can best be viewed as an ‘opportunity purchase’ which provides Council with flexibility to be able to offer heavy industrial land to either an existing business looking to expand or a new business looking to establish itself in Dubbo.

Upon acquiring Lot 451, Council subsequently leased the land to adjoining owners, Mr and Mrs Goodman, for them to use the land for agricultural purposes until such time as a redevelopment opportunity arises.

REPORT

Mr David Ward of ‘Solutions Agronomy’ made enquiry in March 2017 regarding the possible acquisition of the subject land in order to establish a mustard processing plant. After a
number of months of correspondence Mr Ward advised Council’s Property Asset Manager in late 2017 that he is no longer interested in acquiring this land.

SUMMARY

The adoption of this report by Council will reinforce and clarify the intent of Council to see the subject land developed for industrial purposes, which supports the strategic decisions of Council to zone the land to IN3 Heavy Industrial with the adoption of the Dubbo LEP 2011.
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A resolution at the Ordinary Council meeting held on 23 October 2017 resolved:

“That the General Manager be requested to engage with relevant stakeholders with a view to developing a prioritised plan, including costing, for the expansion and upgrade of the Dubbo and Wellington security camera network for consideration in the 2018/2019 budget.”

Dubbo Regional Council staff along with NSW Police and Simtec (a local security infrastructure business) have undertaken an extensive review of the safety camera systems in both Dubbo and Wellington. This review formed the basis of a grant application on 14 November 2017 for $767,977 to the Australian Government-Safer Communities Fund, Round 2. There has been no response to this grant application to date.

The review identified an expansion of the existing systems and centralising for both systems so that the Dubbo Police Station can access footage from both Dubbo and Wellington in real time on a 24 hour basis. The review also identified 8 new locations in Dubbo and 6 new locations in Wellington. It also identified the possibility of utilising contemporary technology to replace existing cameras. This will mean upgrading some existing pan, tilt and zoom cameras to four (4) fixed cameras in individual locations. These upgrades generally ensure appropriate coverage of the areas under surveillance.

Provision for upgraded infrastructure in Dubbo and Wellington and communication links between Dubbo and Wellington has also been identified.

ORGANISATIONAL VALUES

Customer Focused: The provision and maintenance of a Safety Camera System in both Dubbo and Wellington provides residents and visitors to both communities assurance from both threat to safety and perceived threat to safety.

Integrity: The Safety Camera Systems in Dubbo and Wellington are professionally utilised by both NSW Police and Dubbo Regional Council in the spirit of appropriate law enforcement processes.

One Team: The Safety Camera Systems in Dubbo and Wellington are secure and well maintained by Dubbo Regional Council. This ensures that the system provides all users with seamless access.
FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The financial implications would be the requirement to budget for $15,000 per year for cyclic maintenance of the cameras in the 2018/2019 budget and ongoing. If successful in the Grant Funding, tenders would be called as the overall cost would be between $500,000 to $800,000.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications arising from this report.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the information contained within the report of the Manager Social Services dated 16 February 2018 be noted.
2. That further analysis be undertaken with NSW Police, Simtec and Dubbo Regional Council staff to determine priorities in relation to the expansion or upgrade of both the Dubbo and Wellington safety camera systems.
3. That an annual budget allocation of $15,000 be made for cyclic maintenance and cleaning of the cameras in Dubbo and Wellington.

John Watts
Manager Social Services
REPORT

Dubbo has had a safety camera system operating since July 2002 and Wellington since June 2012. There are currently 29 cameras in Dubbo and 42 cameras in Wellington. Evidence throughout the years in both communities has indicated a stronger feeling of well-being and a greater perception of safety by residents and visitors.

Dubbo Regional Council staff along with NSW Police and Simtec (a local security infrastructure business) have undertaken an extensive review of the safety camera systems in both Dubbo and Wellington. This review formed the basis of a grant application for $767,977 to the Australian Government-Safer Communities Fund, Round 2. There has been no response in relation to this grant application to date.

The review identified an expansion of the existing systems and centralising for both systems so that the Dubbo Police Station can access footage from both Dubbo and Wellington in real time on a 24 hour basis. The review also identified 8 new locations in Dubbo and 6 new locations in Wellington. It also identified the possibility of utilising contemporary technology to replace existing cameras. This will mean upgrading some existing pan, tilt and zoom cameras to four (4) fixed cameras in individual locations. These upgrades generally ensures appropriate coverage of the areas under surveillance.

Provision for upgraded infrastructure in Dubbo and Wellington and communication links between Dubbo and Wellington has also been identified.

Estimated costs for an expanded and upgraded network would be in the vicinity of $500,000 - $800,000 so if Council were to be successful in the grant application tenders would be sought.

Not identified in the review is the ongoing maintenance of an expanded new uniform system. Given that the current cost of replacing a camera and related infrastructure is in the vicinity of $10,000 and the life expectancy of a camera is eight (8) years this is a consideration that needs to be factored into future budgets. Future budgets also need to allow for ongoing six (6) monthly cyclic maintenance and cleaning of each camera in Dubbo and Wellington. This will be in the vicinity of $15,000 per annum.

Another issue not identified is initial and ongoing training in a new system. Given the transient nature of the NSW Police Force and the fact that no one person is responsible for the provision of footage to victims this will need to be examined dependent on the configuration of the expansion or upgrade and timeline of same.
REPORT: Appointment of Dubbo State Emergency Service Unit Local Controller

AUTHOR: Director Infrastructure and Operations
REPORT DATE: 16 February 2018
TRIM REFERENCE: ID18/275

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Commissioner of the State Emergency Service periodically re-appoints the Unit Local Controller. Council is required to advise of its concurrence to the Commissioner of this appointment.

It is proposed that Mr Stephen Evans be recommended for appointment to the position of Local Controller of the Dubbo SES for a period of two (2) years. Mr Evans has replaced Ms Fiona Douglas who resigned late last year.

ORGANISATIONAL VALUES

Customer Focused: Council is responsible for ensuring that the community has a capable and responsive State Emergency Service Local Unit.
Integrity: Council must concur with the appointment of the Local Unit Controller with reference to the recommendation of the Commissioner for such appointment.
One Team: Council financially supports the Local SES Unit through the provision of a headquarters from which the unit operates.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications arising from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications arising from this report.

RECOMMENDATION

That pursuant to Section 17 of the State Emergency Service Act 1989, Council endorse the appointment of Mr Stephen Evans to the position of Local Controller, Dubbo SES Unit for the ensuing two (2) years.

Chris Devitt
Director Infrastructure and Operations
REPORT

The Local Controller position of Dubbo City Local State Emergency Service Unit is an appointment made by the Commissioner upon the recommendation of the Council and the SES Macquarie Region Controller.

Ms Fiona Douglas has held the position of Unit Local Controller until her resignation in late 2017. The replacement for this position is proposed to be Mr Stephen Evans. Mr Evans comes highly recommended with the requisite management skills to fulfil this position. The appointment of Mr Evans to the position of Dubbo SES Unit Local Controller is recommended for Council’s endorsement.

Appendices:

1. State Emergency Service - Local Controller Recommendation
19 December, 2017

General Manager
Dubbo Regional Council
PO Box 83
Dubbo NSW 2830.

Dear Sirs,

LOCAL CONTROLLER RECOMMENDATION – DUBBO CITY STATE EMERGENCY SERVICE

As you would be aware, Ms Fiona Douglas recently resigned from the position of Local Controller of the Dubbo City SES Unit.

The position of Local Controller was recently advertised with Mr Stephen Evans being recommended by the selection panel. I have reviewed Mr Evans application and have appointed him to the position of Acting Local Controller and recommend that he be formally appointed to the position.

In accordance with the requirements of the SES Act, the formal appointment of Controllers is made by the NSW SES Commissioner upon the recommendation of both the Region Controller and Local Council.

As the position of Controller is a key appointment and has a major bearing on the capacity of the local SES to effectively and efficiently respond during emergencies, I invite Council's input into the appointment process and seek their recommendation for formal appointment. Council's response would be appreciated to enable the finalisation of this matter.
Should you require any clarification on the appointment process, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

David Monk
Region Controller
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In response to Council’s request that neighbourhood shopping centre beautification proposals be developed at the centres in Boundary Road, Tamworth Street, Victoria Street and Myall Street, Dubbo, steps have been taken to engage professional advice in the preparation of Design Concept Plans that would inform a budget being developed to undertake this project. The landscape architectural firm Moir Landscape Architecture has been engaged to implement a three phase brief incorporating site review, community consultation and Design Concept Plan preparation being developed for each site.

The brief will focus on the higher priority areas as initially determined by the site review and in consultation with Council. It is envisaged that the preparation of design concepts will take 10 weeks.

ORGANISATIONAL VALUES

Customer Focused: Council seeks to consult with and respond to the needs of the community when replacing infrastructure due for renewal, or when accelerating the renewal and upgrading of infrastructure, in order to accommodate strategic outcomes of functionality and amenity of the road network.

Integrity: Council endeavours to best meet the needs and desires of the community within the general principles of providing value for money for the whole of the community, and to act with impartiality and fairness when allocating resources and delivering outcomes.

One Team: Council employs its range of resources including human, financial and material when developing proposals and delivering them to the community. Through appropriate consultation and utilisation of all resources at Council’s disposal it strives to attain the optimal outcome as seen by the community.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The engagement of an external consultant to develop concepts for redevelopment of the streetscape environment of neighbourhood shopping centres as nominated will initially cost $40,000. In order for such funding to proceed within the current financial year will necessitate a reallocation of unspent Urban Road Preconstruction estimate, plus a reallocation of funds from the CBD Streetscape Refurbishment estimate of $39,902. Preparation of detailed engineering design plans for each site will be undertaken in-house at an additional cost, the estimate of which is subject to the scope of works resulting from each concept plan. An allowance of $20,000 per site is to be provided for in the draft 2018-2019
budget estimates. On top of these costs an estimate for the actual construction will be determined once the construction plans are finalised.

Any physical improvement works at the neighbourhood shopping centres are currently unbudgeted and once a budget estimate has been prepared, such proposed expenditure will be presented for Council’s consideration to fund such works.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications arising from this report.

RECOMMENDATION

That the current progress of developing neighbourhood shopping centre beautification proposals in Boundary Road, Tamworth Street, Victoria Street and Myall Street, Dubbo be noted.

Chris Devitt
Director Infrastructure and Operations
BACKGROUND

At the Ordinary Council Meeting on 23 October 2017, Council considered a Notice of Motion regarding the beautification of neighbourhood shopping centres. It was resolved:

“That the General Manager be requested to report to the February 2018 Ordinary meeting of Council detailing a plan, including costing to potentially beautify the neighbourhood shopping strip clusters including Boundary Road, Tamworth Street, Victoria Street, Myall Street and other similar areas and such a plan recognise the need to not reduce available car parking in these areas.”

REPORT

The neighbourhood shopping centres in suburban Dubbo have been constructed at different times over the course of the City’s development, and therefore their standard of construction and design reflect the accepted standard of the time. The age and condition of the footpath infrastructure at these centres also differ. All streets are subject to Council’s current maintenance service level standards and intervention standards for repair and/or renewal and therefore keep the footpath functional and safe. However, notwithstanding the current maintenance Policy, the general streetscape aesthetics remain as they were when originally constructed.

In response to requests from some of the business proprietors in these centres, Council has, over the last three years, implemented a refurbishment program with a limited budget of $10,000 per year per site with a view to installing street furniture such as seating, planter boxes and waste bin enclosures. Council has also, through the purchase of a high pressure concrete cleaning machine, implemented a footpath cleaning program at these centres funded within the refurbishment budget. The centres treated to date include Boundary Road, Tamworth Street and the Victoria Street centre is ongoing to co-ordinate with current shop refurbishment which has been ongoing for a number of years. Whilst the cost impact of this program has been modest and funded within existing estimates, it has enabled Council to show good faith with the local shopping centres that a collaborative approach to streetscape improvements can produce positive results.

Some of the neighbourhood shopping centres have been developed to include areas of publicly accessible streetscape, which is in both private and public ownership such as at the Tamworth Street, Victoria Street and Myall Street centres. In these locations a collaborative approach may be necessary with affected owners in order to develop and implement the design concepts which achieve mutually agreed objectives particularly in regard to cost sharing where privately owned areas are part of the beautification proposal.

The neighbourhood shopping centre beautification proposals will address the aesthetic and functional nature of the streetscape in order to maintain a contemporary standard of amenity at these sites, and provide a complementary benefit to any shop redevelopment or refurbishment that may occur in the years ahead.
To initiate the process of review of what might be possible in terms of beautifying the identified neighbourhood shopping centres, Council has engaged the assistance of a landscape architectural firm to prepare concepts for an upgrading plan at each site. The Landscape Architect has previously worked with Council on various landscape redevelopment projects in the transport and recreation landscape of the City with positive outcomes. The brief has the following objectives:

- To improve the amenity and liveability of the neighbourhood/commercial centres
- To undertake community consultation and address community needs
- To support local commerce, businesses and employment
- To protect and enhance the local character and history of each centre
- To bring the community together, encourage social interaction and foster civic pride.

The methodology of the brief is a three phase scope of works:

1. **Survey and Site Analysis** – including a review of existing background information, studies, history of customer requests, design guidelines and existing planning instruments; identification of opportunities and constraints; submit draft of findings to Council staff for review.
2. **Concept Design Development** – including preparation of a furniture, planting and materials palette; preparation of colour concept plans; presentation of concept plans and visualisations to Council; Obtain Council approval to further define the concept package.
3. **Community Consultation and Final Concept Plan** – Implement a community consultation program and obtain feedback to the draft Concept Plan; refine further from feedback received; submit a final concept design package including recommendations for the implementation of the package.

A budget estimate is to be prepared for each site for the consideration of Council to fund the proposed works going forward in the 2019/2020 Capital Works Prioritisation framework with a view to inclusion in the draft estimates for that year.

**SUMMARY**

Council has engaged a landscape architectural consultant to undertake a review of the Neighbourhood Shopping Centres located at Boundary Road, Tamworth Street, Victoria Street and Myall Street. The consultant will also work on the development of landscaping concepts for the Church Street redevelopment project under this brief. The brief will produce design concepts, after having undertaken a site analysis and community consultation, to determine the critically important elements of the design that the community would like to see incorporated within the beautification.